

# **Millennium Cohort Study**

## **Third Survey (Age 5):**

### **Main Stage Questionnaire Draft Documentation**

Prepared by

**National Centre for Social Research (NatCen)**

**May 2006**



### **Centre for Longitudinal Studies**

Bedford Group for Lifecourse & Statistical Studies  
Institute of Education, University of London

## **CONTENTS**

HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS (HD)	3
FAMILY CONTEXT (FC)	24
EARLY EDUCATION, SCHOOLING AND CHILDCARE (ES)	49
CHILD AND FAMILY ACTIVITIES AND CHILD BEHAVIOUR (AB)	104
PARENTING ACTIVITIES (PA)	110
CHILD HEALTH (CH)	114
PARENT HEALTH (PH)	147
EMPLOYMENT, EDUCATION AND INCOME (EI)	155
HOUSING AND LOCAL AREA (HA)	197
OTHER MATTERS (OM)	205
SELF-COMPLETION (SC)	209
OLDER SIBLINGS (OS)	239
CONSENTS AND CONTACT INFO	253
PROXY PARTNER	296
COGNITIVE OBSERVATION	298

## **OTHER DATA COLLECTION INSTRUMENTS FOR COHORT CHILD (NOT INCLUDED IN THIS DOCUMENT)**

### **COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS**

STORY OF SALLY AND ANNE  
BRITISH ABILITY SCALES – PICTURE SIMILARITIES  
BRITISH ABILITY SCALES – NAMING VOCABULARY  
BRITISH ABILITY SCALES – PATTERN CONSTRUCTION

### **PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS**

HEIGHT, WEIGHT AND WAIST CIRCUMFERENCE

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**@=HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS (HD)**

**ONE RESPONDENT PER HOUSEHOLD**

**@ SERIALNO**

Serial Number

Range: 1..99999997

**@ COUNTRY**

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY

1 England

2 Wales

3 Scotland

4 NI

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**@ HSTR**

\*\*\*\* START OF HOUSEHOLD QRE \*\*\*\*

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**INTD**

TODAY'S DATE.

INTERVIEWER: AMEND IF NOT CORRECT

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**@ ADSA**

INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS THE COHORT MEMBER LIVING AT THIS ADDRESS (AS THEIR MAIN ADDRESS) AT THE LAST INTERVIEW? CONSULT SAMPLE RECORD SHEET

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT LAST INTERVIEW - A MAIN ADDRESS AND AN ADDRESS WHERE THEY LIVED SOME OF THE TIME, THE ADDRESS SHOWN ON THE SAMPLE RECORD SHEET WILL BE THEIR LAST MAIN ADDRESS.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF cohort child NOT living at same address as at last interview [ADSA = 2]*

|

| **@ ADSM**

|

| INTERVIEWER: AND DID THE PARENT OR PARENTS MOVE WITH THE COHORT MEMBER?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

NOTE: SITUATIONS WHERE CHILD AND PARENT DO NOT MOVE TOGETHER INCLUDE  
E.G. THE CHILD MOVING INTO FOSTER CARE, OR GOING TO LIVE WITH GRANDPARENTS,  
ETC...

1 Yes

2 No

@ **MOYR**

Our records show that the Cohort Member was not living at this address at the last  
interview [^On date of last interview]. When did the Cohort Member move out of the  
address he/she was living at on [^On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW - AND  
CURRENT ADDRESS WAS WHERE THEY THEN LIVED SOME OF THE TIME,  
ASK: When did address at last interview stop being the Cohort Member's main address?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES COHORT MEMBER LIVED AT ADDRESS ON  
SAMPLE RECORD SHEET AT LAST INTERVIEW, ENTER DATE COHORT MEMBER MOVED  
OUT OF ADDRESS ON SAMPLE RECORD SHEET.

IF COHORT MEMBER NEVER LIVED AT ADDRESS ON SAMPLE RECORD SHEET, CODE  
9997

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR  
Range: 1950..9997

@ **MOMN**

Our records show that the Cohort Member was not living at this address at the last  
interview [^On date of last interview]. When did the Cohort Member move out of  
the address he/she was living at on [^On date of last interview]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD TWO ADDRESSES AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW - AND  
CURRENT ADDRESS WAS WHERE THEY THEN LIVED SOME OF THE TIME,  
ASK: When did address at last interview stop being the Cohort Member's main address?

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

NOW ENTER MONTH MOVED FROM THAT ADDRESS

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 11 November  
| 12 December  
|  
END OF FILTER

@ REPR

INTERVIEWER: SHOW FIRST CARD IN PACK

Can I just check whether you will have any problems reading these cards because you are unable to see properly, even with glasses on?

- 1 Yes - has sight problem
- 2 Yes - blind
- 3 No - no sight problem (include problems corrected by glasses/contact lenses)

@ AINT

First, I'd like to check our details from the last interview about who lives here and update them if necessary. Please remember that all the answers you give will be completely confidential.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

<b>REPEAT QUESTIONS BCHK - BDOB FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

@ BCHK

Does [*^name of cohort child*] (still) live here?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF cohort child does NOT live here [BChk = 2]*

| @ BWHP

| What happened to [*^name of cohort child*]?

| INTERVIEWER: IF SHORT-TERM ABSENCE FROM HOUSEHOLD (IE FOR LESS  
| THAN 6 MONTHS), GO BACK TO PREVIOUS QUESTION AND CODE AS STILL  
| LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD.

- | 1 deceased
- | 2 long term absence (ie 6 months or more) eg hospital (PLEASE SPECIFY)
- | 3 lives in a different household
- | 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| *IF long term absence or other reason for absence [Bwhp = 2, 95]*

| @ BWHS

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER ANSWER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | String60  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF cohort child deceased [Bwhp = 1]*  
| |  
| | @ **BDCY**  
| | I'm very sorry that [*^name of cohort child*] has passed away. I just need to check, when did die?  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | Range: 1950..2050  
| |  
| | @ **BDCM**  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | *IF cohort child lives in different household [Bwhp = 3]*  
| |  
| | @ **BADD**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:  
| | Ask & record on ARF address of twin/triplet who moved  
| | 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.  
| |  
| | @ **BLAT**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:  
| | Tell respondent may need to collect twin/triplet info later  
| | 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**ASK QUESTIONS BCOR TO DOB COHORT CHILD IF STILL LIVES IN HHLD [BChk = 1]**

**@ BCOR**

INTERVIEWER ASK:

Can I just check that [^FF.name of cohort child] is the correct first name, that [^FF.name of cohort child] is a [^ FF.boy/girl/male/female] and that [^his/her] date of birth is [^FF.DOB]?

- 1 Yes, all correct
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct [BCor = 2]*

**@ BHCH**

Is [^FF.name of cohort child] the correct first name?

INTERVIEWER: CORRECTIONS POSSIBLE AT NEXT SCREEN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT all correct or name not correct [Bcor<> 1 AND BHCh <> 1]*

**@ BNAM**

[^I would like to ask you a few details about each person in your household.

Starting with/ Now thinking about [^FF.name of cohort child] ] What is his/her first name?

WRITE IN:

String20

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**@ BSCH**

Is [^Cohort child's name] a [^FF.boy/girl/male/female]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct or sex not correct [Bcor<> 1 AND BSCh <> 1]*

**@ BSEX**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^Cohort child's name]'s SEX

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**@ BDCH**

Can I check, is [^Cohort child's name]'s date of birth [^FF.DOB]?

- 1 Yes

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| *IF NOT all correct or date of birth not correct [Bcor<> 1 AND BDCh <> 1]*

| | **@ BDOB**

| | And what is [^Cohort child's name]'s date of birth?

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| END OF FILTER

| **@ BFUL**

| Can I check, does [^Cohort child's name] live here all the time (or do they also live somewhere else)?

| INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

| - CHILD LIVING WITH ANOTHER PARENT E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND  
| OR EVERY OTHER WEEK.

| 1 Yes - lives here all the time

| 2 No - also lives somewhere else

| END OF FILTER

**@ PCHK**

Does [^name of person] (still) live here?

IF NO, PROBE: Can I just check, does live here some of the time, even if it's  
for only one or two days a week?

IF NEVER LIVED HERE, CODE 'No'

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF person does not live here [PChk = 2]*

| **@ PWHP**

| What happened to [^name of person] ?

| 1 deceased

| 2 long term absence (ie 6 months or more) eg hospital

| 3 lives in a different household

| 4 never lived here/ duplicate person/ not a person (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| 95 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

| *IF never lived here, or other reason [Pwhp = 4, 95]*

| **@ PWHS**



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER ANSWER  
| | String60  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF person is deceased [Pwhp = 1]*  
| |  
| | @ **PDCY**  
| | I'm very sorry that [*^name of person*] has passed away. I just need to check, when did die?  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | Range: 1950..2050  
| |  
| | @ **PDCM**  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF long term absence, lives in a different household, or other reason [Pwhp = 2, 3, 95]*  
| |  
| | @ **PSPY**  
| | When did [*^name of person*] stop living with [*^Cohort child's name or twins names etc*]?  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | Range: 1950..2050  
| |  
| | @ **PSPM**  
| | (When did [*^name of person*] stop living with [*^Cohort child's name or twins names etc*]?)  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**ASK PCOR TO DAGE IF PERSON STILL LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD [PChk = 1]**

**@ PCOR**

INTERVIEWER ASK:

Can I just check that [*^name of person*] is the correct first name, that [*^name of person*] is a  
[*^boy/girl/male/female*] and that [*^his/her*] date of birth is [*^date of birth*]?

- 1 Yes, all correct
- 2 No

*IF NOT all correct [PCor = 2]*

| **@ PNCH**

| Is [*^name of person*] the correct first name?

| INTERVIEWER: CORRECTIONS POSSIBLE AT NEXT SCREEN

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF NOT all correct or name not correct [PCor <> 1 AND PNCh <> 1]*

| **@ DNAM**

| [*^INTERVIEWER: ENTER RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME - ASK IF  
NECESSARY/ And what is the first name of the next person in your  
household?*] What is his/her first name?

| String20

| END OF FILTER

| **@ PSCH**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| Is [*^name of person*] a [*^boy/girl/male/female*]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| *IF NOT all correct or sex not correct [PCor <> 1 AND PSCh <> 1]*

| | **@ DSEX**

| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [*^name of person*] 's SEX

| | 1 Male

| | 2 Female

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | END OF FILTER

| | **@ PDCH**

| | Can I check, is [*^name of person*] 's date of birth [*^date of brith*]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF NOT all correct or date of birth not correct [PCor <> 1 AND PDCh <> 1]*

| | **DDOB**

| | And what is [*^name of person*] 's date of birth?

| | *IF don't know date of birth [DDOB = DONTKNOW]*

| | **@ DAGE**

| | Do you know [*^name of person*] 's age last birthday?

| | ENTER AGE OR <Ctrl+K> FOR DON'T KNOW

| | Range: 0..997

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

**@ PELS**

Can I just check, is there anyone else who lives here all of the time or anyone else who lives here some of the time, even if it's only one or two days a week?

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**IF ANYONE ELSE LIVES HERE [PEls = 1] REPEAT QUESTIONS DNAME TO DAGE**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**REPEAT PRBC TO PFUL FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (EXCEPT COHORT CHILD)**

**@ PRBC**

Can I check, is [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] [<sup>^</sup>*name of person*] 's [<sup>^</sup>*feed forward relationship*]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF disagree with relationship [PRBC = 2]*

**@ PREB**

SHOW CARD A1

What is [<sup>^</sup>*name of person*] 's relationship to [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: So, [<sup>^</sup>*name of person*] is [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] 's ...?

CODE ONE ONLY

NOTE: BIOLOGICAL RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Partner/Cohabitee
- 03 Natural son/daughter
- 04 Adopted son/daughter
- 05 Foster son/daughter
- 06 Step-son/ step-daughter/ Child of (current/previous) partner
- 07 Natural parent
- 08 Adoptive parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Step-parent/partner of parent
- 11 Natural brother/Natural sister
- 12 Half-brother/Half-sister
- 13 Step-brother/Step-sister
- 14 Adopted brother/Adopted sister
- 15 Foster brother/Foster sister
- 16 Grandchild
- 17 Grandparent
- 18 Nanny/au pair
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Other non-relative
- 96 Self

END OF FILTER

**@ PRRC**

Can I check is [*name of this person*] [*name of first/second etc person on hhld grid*] 's [<sup>^</sup>*feed forward relationship*]?

- 1 Yes

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

2 No

*IF disagree with relationship [PRRC = 2]*

| @ **PRER**

| SHOW CARD A1

| What is *[name of this person]*'s relationship to *[name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]* ?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT OR CHECK IF NECESSARY: So, *[name of person]* is  
| *[name of first/second etc person on hhld grid]*'s ...?

| CODE ONE ONLY

| NOTE: BLOOD RELATIONSHIPS TAKE PRIORITY OVER FOSTERING

| 01 Husband/Wife

| 02 Partner/Cohabitee

| 03 Natural son/daughter

| 04 Adopted son/daughter

| 05 Foster son/daughter

| 06 Step-son/ step-daughter/ Child of (current/previous) partner

| 07 Natural parent

| 08 Adoptive parent

| 09 Foster parent

| 10 Step-parent/partner of parent

| 11 Natural brother/Natural sister

| 12 Half-brother/Half-sister

| 13 Step-brother/Step-sister

| 14 Adopted brother/Adopted sister

| 15 Foster brother/Foster sister

| 16 Grandchild

| 17 Grandparent

| 18 Nanny/au pair

| 19 Other relative

| 20 Other non-relative

| 96 Self

| END OF FILTER

*IF Age is greater than 15 and less than 75 [Page > 15 AND PAge < 75]*

| @ **PJOB**

| Is *[name of person]* currently in paid work?

| NOTE: IF ON LEAVE, CODE 'Yes'

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF NEW RESIDENT ( BUT NOT A CHILD BORN SINCE LAST INTERVIEW)*

| @ **PSTY**

| When did [*name of person*]'s current period of living here with [*^Cohort child's name or twins names etc*] start?

| ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION AND MONTH AT THE NEXT

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| Range: 1900..2050

| @ **PSTM**

| (When did [*name of person*]'s current period of living here with [*^Cohort child's name or twins names etc*] start?)

| ENTER MONTH

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

| END OF FILTER

@ **PFUL**

Can I check, does [*name of person*] live here all the time (or does [*^he/she*] also live somewhere else?)

INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' INCLUDES

- CHILD STAYING WITH ANOTHER PARENT E.G. EVERY OTHER WEEKEND  
OR EVERY OTHER WEEK

INTERVIEWER: 'LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE' DOES NOT INCLUDE

- PERSON WORKING AWAY FROM HOME
- CHILD/ADULT STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME
- PERSON LIVING AWAY FROM HOME E.G. IN A HOLIDAY HOME

1 Yes - lives here all the time

2 No - also lives somewhere else

@ **PGRD**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

INTERVIEWER CODE: Who completed the household grid?

CODE ONE PERSON NUMBER ONLY

*Show list of names and person numbers of those on household grid (up to 25 names)*

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **MNCR**

Can I check, who has the main responsibility for caring for [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

CODE ONE ONLY

*Show list of names and person numbers of those on household grid (up to 25 names)*

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**ASK MRAW TO MRAB ABOUT PERSON SELECTED FOR MAIN INTERVIEW (TO ESTABLISH ABILITY TO DO INTERVIEW AND IF PARTNER NEEDS TO DO MAIN INTERVIEW INSTEAD).  
DO NOT ASK IF MAIN RESPONDENT COMPLETED HOUSEHOLD GRID**

@ **MRAW**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

Is [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] living away from home at the moment?

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF living away from home [MrAw = 1]*

| @ **MRUN**

| Will [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] be away from home until after the end of the fieldwork period?

| INTERVIEWER: SOMEONE AWAY FROM HOME BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR  
| A PROXY INTERVIEW

| 1 Yes - away until after the end of the fieldwork period

| 2 No

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF NOT away from home during entire fieldwork period [MrUn <> 1]*

| @ **MRAB**

| Is [^name of MAIN RESPONDENT] capable of doing an interview?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| INTERVIEWER:  
| - CODE 'Yes' (IE THEY ARE CAPABLE) IF THEY ARE SIMPLY UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT  
| - CODE 'No' ONLY IF THEY HAVE LANGUAGE PROBLEMS OR ARE INCAPACITATED  
|  
| INTERVIEWER:  
| NOTE: IF LANGUAGE PROBLEMS, PLEASE FIND SOMEONE TO TRANSLATE  
| NOTE: SOMEONE WHO IS INCAPACITATED BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR  
| A PROXY INTERVIEW.  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No - language problems  
| 3 No - incapacitated  
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
|  
| END OF FILTER

<b>ASK PRAW TO PRAB ABOUT PERSON SELECTED FOR PARTNER INTERVIEW (TO ESTABLISH ABILITY TO DO INTERVIEW AND IF NEEDS A PROXY INTERVIEW)</b>
---

@ MRAW

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:  
Is [*^name of PARTNER*] living away from home at the moment?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF living away from home [PrAw = 1]*

|  
| @ PRUN  
| Will [*^name of PARTNER*] be away from home until after the end of the fieldwork period?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: SOMEONE AWAY FROM HOME BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR  
| A PROXY INTERVIEW  
| 1 Yes - away until after the end of the fieldwork period  
| 2 No  
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF NOT away from home during entire fieldwork period [PrUn <> 1]*

|  
| @ PRAB  
| Is [*^name of person*] capable of doing an interview?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER:  
| - CODE 'Yes' (IE THEY ARE CAPABLE) IF THEY ARE SIMPLY UNAVAILABLE AT PRESENT  
| - CODE 'No' ONLY IF THEY HAVE LANGUAGE PROBLEMS OR ARE INCAPACITATED  
|  
| INTERVIEWER:  
| NOTE: IF LANGUAGE PROBLEMS, PLEASE FIND SOMEONE TO TRANSLATE



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| NOTE: SOMEONE WHO IS INCAPACITATED BECOMES ELIGIBLE FOR  
| A PROXY INTERVIEW.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No - language problems
- | 3 No - incapacitated
- | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|  
END OF FILTER

@ COMS

INTERVIEWER CODE:

The computer has selected the following for interview:

Main interviewer: [^name of person]

Partner interviewer: [^name of person]

You can accept this selection, or override it so that the PARTNER ([^name of person]) does the Main interview.

- 1 Accept computer selection
- 2 Select Partner for Main interview
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ HLAN

Can I just check - is English the language usually spoken at home?

IF YES, PROBE: Is that English only, mostly English, or about half English and half another language?

IF NO, PROBE: Is that another language only, mostly another language or about half English and half another language?

- 1 Yes - English only
- 2 Yes - mostly English and sometimes other language
- 3 Yes - about half English and half other language
- 4 No - mostly other language and sometimes English
- 5 No - other language(s) only

*IF another language spoken at home [HLan = 2 , 3, 4, 5]*

|  
| @ OLAN

| Which other language(s) are spoken at home?

| PROBE: What others?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 01 Welsh
- | 02 Gaelic
- | 03 Urdu
- | 04 Punjabi
- | 05 Gujarati
- | 06 Hindi
- | 07 Bengali
- | 08 Sylheti

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 09 Cantonese  
| 10 Somali  
| 11 Tamil  
| 12 Turkish  
| 13 Kurdish  
| 14 Arabic  
| 95 Other  
| *[code maximum 10 out of 15 possible responses]*  
|  
| *IF Other language [Olan = 95]*  
|  
| @ **PLAS**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER LANGUAGE(S) USUALLY SPOKEN AT HOME  
| String40  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| @ **OLAW**  
| Who speaks other languages?  
|  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 1 Mother/mother figure  
| 2 Father/father figure  
| 3 Cohort child  
| 95 Other household members  
| *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*  
|  
| *IF Cohort child speaks another language [OlaW = 3]*  
| | ASK FOR EACH COHORT CHILD  
|  
| @ **BENG**  
| | Can [^Cohort child's name] understand a story in English?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**REPEAT QUESTIONS CABR AND CABD FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**@ CABR**

Can I just check, has [^Cohort child's name] spent a period of month or more living outside the UK since [^Date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has spent time living outside UK      [Cabr = 1]*

|

**@ CABD**

| About how many months in total has [^Cohort child's name] spent living  
| outside the UK since [^Date of last interview]?

| Range: 0..97

|

END OF FILTER

**@ HLEN**

INTERVIEWER: THE COMPUTER THINKS THIS Household INTERVIEW STARTED AT [^Start time] AND FINISHED AT [^End time] - [^duration computed] MINUTES

PLEASE ENTER LENGTH OF Household INTERVIEW IN MINUTES

Range: 1..300

**@ HHENDA**

INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST NOW CONDUCT THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEWS:

[^A Main interview with NAME]

[^A Partner interview with NAME]

[^A Proxy partner interview about NAME]

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**@ MNOW**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - MAIN INTERVIEW \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: Signed consent is required for both the parent interview(s) and the child assessments.

INTERVIEWER: You have the option of asking for consent to carry out the MAIN PARENT interview now, or later (at the start of the parent interviews themselves).

- 1 Ask for consent for MAIN parent interview NOW
  - 2 Ask for consent for MAIN parent interview LATER
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF ask for consent NOW [MNow = 1]*

| @ **MCON**

| \*\*\* CONSENT FORM - MAIN INTERVIEW \*\*\*

| Consent Form 1 (or 2): [^name of person]

| SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Person number] Interviewer number: [^Int number]

| If you have not already done so, hand the respondent a copy of the consent form and ask them to read it carefully.

| If necessary read the form to them.

| Ask the respondent if they are willing to sign.

| Code whether signed consent was given.

| 1 Signed consent given

| 2 Signed consent NOT given

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF signed consent NOT given [MCon = 2]*

| @ **MNOC**

| \*\*\* CONSENT FORM - MAIN INTERVIEW \*\*\*

| Consent Form 1 (or 2): [^name of person]

| INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN

| String60

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<b>ASK QUESTIONS PNOW TO PSTP IF THERE IS SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBLE FOR PARTNER INTERVIEW</b>
---

@ **PNOW**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORM - PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

INTERVIEWER: Signed consent is required for both the parent interview(s) and the child assessments.

INTERVIEWER: You have the option of asking for consent to carry out the PARTNER interview now, or later (at the start of the parent interviews themselves).

1 Ask for consent for PARTNER interview NOW

2 Ask for consent for PARTNER interview LATER

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF ask for consent NOW [PNow = 1]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| @ **PCON**

| \*\*\* CONSENT FORM - PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

| Consent Form 1 (or 2): [^name of person]  
| SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Person number] Interviewer number: [^Int number]

| If you have not already done so, hand the respondent a copy of the consent form and ask them to read it  
| carefully.  
| If necessary read the form to them.  
| Ask the respondent if they are willing to sign.

| Code whether signed consent was given.  
| 1 Signed consent given  
| 2 Signed consent NOT given  
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF signed consent NOT given [PCon = 2]*

| @ **PNOC**

| \*\*\* CONSENT FORM - PARTNER INTERVIEW \*\*\*

| Consent Form 2 (or 1): [^name of person]

| INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN  
| String60

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF signed consents NOT given for both main and partner interviews [MCon = 2 AND PCon = 2]*

| @ **PSTP**

| INTERVIEWER: NO CONSENT FOR PARENT INTERVIEW

| THE INTERVIEW STOPS HERE!

| Please Thank the respondent.  
| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

END OF FILTER

*IF signed consent given for either main or partner interview [NOT MCon = 2 AND PCon = 2]*

| @ **CHIM**

| \*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

INTERVIEWER: You have the option of asking for consent to carry out the child measurements now, or later (just before the measurements themselves).

Please record your choice:

- 1 Ask for consent for child measurements NOW
  - 2 Ask for consent for child measurements LATER
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF ask for consent NOW [CHiM = 1]*  
ASK FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

@ **CHIC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 1: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Person number] Interviewer number: [^Int number]  
[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

INTERVIEWER: Hand the respondent a copy of the consent form for child measurements and ask them to read it carefully. If necessary read the form to them.  
Ask the respondent if they are willing to sign.  
For each measurement code whether signed consent was given.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 All consents given
- 02 Story of Sally & Anne
- 03 Picture similarities
- 04 Naming Vocabulary
- 05 Pattern construction
- 06 Height
- 07 Weight
- 08 Waist circumference against skin
- 09 Waist circumference over clothing
- 96 NO consents given

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*

*IF No consents given [ChiC = 96]*

@ **CHIN**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 1: [^Cohort child's name]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN  
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| END OF FILTER

| @ **HHEND**

| INTERVIEWER: - TO ENTER MAIN PARENT QRE PRESS '1' AND <Enter TO CONTINUE  
| - TO ENTER PARTNER QRE, PRESS <Ctrl + Enter  
| - TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS, PRESS <Ctrl + Enter.  
| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

@ = FAMILY CONTEXT (FC)

MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS

@ FCIN

SHOW CARD B1

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your family situation.

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is your current legal marital status?

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single never married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

ASK ETHE TO ETHX IF ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW

*IF Country = England*

@ ETHE

SHOW CARD B2

Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- 01 White - British
- 02 White - Irish
- 03 Any other White background (specify)
- 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- 05 Mixed - White and Black African
- 06 Mixed - White and Asian
- 07 Any other mixed background (specify)
- 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
- 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- 13 Black/Black British - African
- 14 Any other Black background (specify)
- 15 Chinese
- 95 Any other (specify)

ELSE *IF Country = Wales*

@ ETHW

SHOW CARD B2



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- | 01 White - Welsh
- | 02 White - other British
- | 03 White - Irish
- | 04 Any other White background (specify)
- | 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- | 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- | 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- | 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- | 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- | 14 Black/Black British - African
- | 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- | 16 Chinese
- | 95 Any other (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Scotland

| @ **ETHS**

| SHOW CARD B2

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- | 01 White - Scottish
- | 02 White - Other British
- | 03 White - Irish
- | 04 Any other White background (specify)
- | 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- | 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- | 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- | 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- | 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- | 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- | 95 Any other background (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Northern Ireland

| @ **ETHN**

| SHOW CARD B2

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- | 01 White
- | 02 Chinese
- | 03 Irish Traveller
- | 04 Indian
- | 05 Pakistani

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 06 Bangladeshi  
| 07 Black Caribbean  
| 08 Black African  
| 09 Black Other (specify)  
| 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)  
| 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)

|  
END OF FILTER

IF BELONGS TO 'OTHER' ETHNIC GROUP

[*Ethe* = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR *EthW* = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR *EthS* = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95 OR *EthN* = 10, 9, 95]

|  
| @ **ETHX**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
| String40  
|

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>ASK PTHE TO PTHX IF PARTNER'S ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW (EG IF MAIN RESPONDENT HAS NEW PARTNER)</b>
--

*IF Country = England*

|  
| @ **PTHE**  
| SHOW CARD B2  
|  
| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [*^Name of partner*] as belonging to?  
| 01 White - British  
| 02 White - Irish  
| 03 Any other White background (specify)  
| 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean  
| 05 Mixed - White and Black African  
| 06 Mixed - White and Asian  
| 07 Any other mixed background (specify)  
| 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian  
| 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani  
| 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi  
| 11 Any other Asian background (specify)  
| 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean  
| 13 Black/Black British - African  
| 14 Any other Black background (specify)  
| 15 Chinese  
| 95 Any other (specify)  
|

ELSE *IF Country = Wales*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| @ **PTHW**  
| SHOW CARD B2

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- | 01 White - Welsh
- | 02 White - other British
- | 03 White - Irish
- | 04 Any other White background (specify)
- | 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- | 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- | 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- | 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- | 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- | 14 Black/Black British - African
- | 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- | 16 Chinese
- | 95 Any other (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Scotland

| @ **PTHS**  
| SHOW CARD B2

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- | 01 White - Scottish
- | 02 White - Other British
- | 03 White - Irish
- | 04 Any other White background (specify)
- | 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- | 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- | 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- | 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- | 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- | 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- | 95 Any other background (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Northern Ireland

| @ **PTHN**  
| SHOW CARD B2

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Name of partner] as belonging to?

- | 01 White

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 02 Chinese  
| 03 Irish Traveller  
| 04 Indian  
| 05 Pakistani  
| 06 Bangladeshi  
| 07 Black Caribbean  
| 08 Black African  
| 09 Black Other (specify)  
| 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)  
| 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF OTHER ETHNIC GROUP*

[ PThE = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR PThW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR PThS = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95 OR PThN = 10, 9, 95]

| @ **PTHX**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
| String40

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>ASK BETE TO BETX IF COHORT CHILD'S ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW</b>
---

*IF Country = England*

| @ **BETE**

| SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

| And which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Cohort child's name or  
| twins names etc] as belonging to?

| 01 White - British  
| 02 White - Irish  
| 03 Any other White background (specify)  
| 04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean  
| 05 Mixed - White and Black African  
| 06 Mixed - White and Asian  
| 07 Any other mixed background (specify)  
| 08 Asian/Asian British - Indian  
| 09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani  
| 10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi  
| 11 Any other Asian background (specify)  
| 12 Black/Black British - Caribbean  
| 13 Black/Black British - African  
| 14 Any other Black background (specify)  
| 15 Chinese

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 95 Any other (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Wales

| @ **BETW**  
| SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

| And which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Cohort child's name or  
| twins names etc] as belonging to?

- | 01 White - Welsh
- | 02 White - other British
- | 03 White - Irish
- | 04 Any other White background (specify)
- | 05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- | 06 Mixed - White and Black African
- | 07 Mixed - White and Asian
- | 08 Any other mixed background (specify)
- | 09 Asian/Asian British - Indian
- | 10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 12 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 13 Black/Black British - Caribbean
- | 14 Black/Black British - African
- | 15 Any other Black background (specify)
- | 16 Chinese
- | 95 Any other (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Scotland

| @ **BETS**  
| SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

| And which of the groups on this card do you regard [^Cohort child's name  
| or twins names etc] as belonging to?

- | 01 White - Scottish
- | 02 White - Other British
- | 03 White - Irish
- | 04 Any other White background (specify)
- | 05 Any mixed background (specify)
- | 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
- | 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
- | 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
- | 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
- | 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
- | 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
- | 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
- | 13 Any other Black background (specify)
- | 95 Any other background (specify)

| ELSE IF Country = Northern Ireland

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| @ **BETI**  
| SHOW CARD B2 AGAIN

| And which of the groups on this card do you regard [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's  
| name or twins names etc] as belonging to?

- | 01 White
- | 02 Chinese
- | 03 Irish Traveller
- | 04 Indian
- | 05 Pakistani
- | 06 Bangladeshi
- | 07 Black Caribbean
- | 08 Black African
- | 09 Black Other (specify)
- | 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)
- | 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)

| END OF FILTER

| *IF OTHER ETHNIC GROUP*

| [*BEtE = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR BEtW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR BEtS = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95 OR BEtI = 10, 9, 95*]

| @ **BETX**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
| String40

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

| *IF spouse/ partner has left the household (but not died)*

| @ **FCRE**  
| SHOW CARD B3

| Relationships end for many reasons. Why did your relationship with [<sup>^</sup>your child's  
| other parent / NAME] end? You may give the number of the reason or reasons that apply.

| INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Relationship reasons (e.g. didn't get along, grown apart, too different etc.)
  - | 2 Financial reasons (unemployment, lack of money etc)
  - | 3 Health reasons (depressed, sick etc)
  - | 4 Alcohol/drug problems
  - | 5 Violent abusive behaviour
  - | 95 Other (specify)
  - | 96 SPONTANEOUS: Relationship not ended
- | [*code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses*]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| *IF Other reason [FCRE = Other]*  
|  
| @ **FCRX**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER  
| String40  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

*IF RESPONDENT IS THE ONLY RESIDENT NATURAL PARENT AND OTHER NATURAL PARENT  
HAS NOT DIED  
OR RESPONDENT HAS A PARTNER (COHORT CHILD'S STEP-PARENT) FROM PRIOR SWEEP  
WHO HAS NOW LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD  
OR RESPONDENT IS A FOSTER PARENT  
ASK COPA TO REFA FOR EACH ABSENT PARENT/ STEP PARENT*

|  
| @ **COPA**  
| I'd like now to ask you about [^name of absent parent] who no longer lives here.  
| Does [^name of cohort child] have any contact now with [^name of absent parent] ?  
|  
| [^male/female, ^Date of birth, ^relationship to parent/ child]  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
| 3 Person has died  
|  
| *IF contact with other natural parent = Yes [Copa = 1]*  
|  
| @ **INCH**  
| SHOW CARD B4  
|  
| How much interest would you say shows in [^Cohort child's name or  
| twins names etc]?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'  
| 1 Very interested  
| 2 Somewhat interested  
| 3 Not very interested  
| 4 Not at all interested  
|  
| @ **SEOF**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | How often does see [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

- | | 1 Every day
- | | 2 5-6 times a week
- | | 3 3-4 times a week
- | | 4 Once or twice a week
- | | 5 Less often but at least once a month
- | | 6 Less often than once a month
- | | 7 Never

| | @ **STAY**

| | Does [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] ever stay overnight  
| | with ?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROMPT: Is that often, sometimes, or rarely?

- | | 1 Yes, often
- | | 2 Yes, sometimes
- | | 3 Yes, rarely
- | | 4 No, never

| | @ **COWH**

| | Were these arrangements for [^Cohort child's name or twins names  
| | etc] to see made by a court order?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF RESPONDENT IS THE ONLY RESIDENT NATURAL PARENT AND OTHER NATURAL PARENT  
| | HAS NOT DIED*

| | *OR RESPONDENT HAS A PARTNER (COHORT CHILD'S STEP-PARENT) FROM PRIOR SWEEP  
| | WHO HAS NOW LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD*

| | @ **COMA**

| | Does contribute any money to [^his / her / their] maintenance?

| | IF YES, PROBE: Does make regular payments?

- | | 1 Yes, regular payments
- | | 2 Yes, irregular payments
- | | 3 No payments made

| | *IF contributes money to maintenance = regularly or irregularly [CoMa = 1, 2]*

| | @ **COCO**

| | Were these arrangements for financial support made by a court order or  
| | through the child support agency (CSA)?

- | | 1 Yes, by a court order
- | | 2 Yes, through the CSA
- | | 3 No

| | END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| IF contact with other natural parent/step-parent = Yes [Copa = 1]

| | @ **PAYK**

| | SHOW CARD B5

| | Does do any of the following? :

| | PROBE: What others?

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | 01 Buy clothes, toys or presents for child

| | 02 Help pay for child's childcare or school-related activities

| | 03 Look after your child while you/your partner are at work

| | 04 Help with repairs around the child's house

| | 05 Buy food or groceries for child's household

| | 06 Help make rent or mortgage payments for your child's  
household

| | 07 Help pay for utilities or other household bills for your child's  
household

| | 08 Help pay for holidays for your child

| | 09 Help pay for outings to special places or events for your child

| | 10 Help you out with other expenses?

| | 96 None of these

| | *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*

| | @ **REFA**

| | SHOW CARD B6

| | Which of these best describes your relationship with ?

| | 1 Very friendly

| | 2 Friendly

| | 3 Neither friendly nor unfriendly

| | 4 Unfriendly

| | 5 Very unfriendly

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| IF Relationship of respondent to cohort child = [Foster parent]

| | @ **FOLO**

| | Do you know how much longer [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] will  
stay with you?

| | IF YES: PROBE How long?

| | INTERVIEWER CODE WHETHER ANSWER WILL BE GIVEN IN WEEKS OR MONTHS

| | 1 Weeks

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 2 Months  
| 3 No, Don't know how much longer  
|  
| *IF length of time for child to stay with foster = Weeks [FoLo = 1]*  
|  
| @ **FOWK**  
| ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS  
| Range: 0..52  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| *IF length of time for child to stay with foster = Months [FoLo = 2]*  
|  
| @ **FOMT**  
| ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS  
| Range: 0..97  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| @ **RECH**  
| Is it expected or hoped that [^he / she/ they] will return to [^his / her / their]  
| natural parents?  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| @ **REFS**  
| What was the reason for [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] being  
| fostered?  
| 1 Parent(s) unable to cope/ needed a break  
| 2 Parent(s) mistreated baby/babies or his/her/their siblings  
| 3 Parent(s) ill in hospital  
| 4 Parent(s) died  
| 95 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)  
|  
| *IF reason for foster care = Other [ReFs = 95]*  
|  
| @ **WHFS**  
| WRITE IN OTHER REASON WHY BABY FOSTERED  
| String60  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF both respondent's parent's still alive and both NOT in household*

| @ **PAIN**  
| I'd now like to ask you about your own parents.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother still alive and respondent's natural mother NOT in household*  
*[FF.MUAL <> No AND PNMum <> Yes AND PAdMum <> Yes]*

|  
| @ **MUAL**

| May I just check, is your mother still alive?

| ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| 3 Don't know

|  
*IF respondent's natural/adop mother still alive = Yes [MuAl = 1]*

|  
| @ **MUAG**

| How old is she?

|  
| WRITE IN AGE

| Range: 25..100

|  
| @ **MULV**

| SHOW CARD B7

|  
| About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it  
| usually takes door to door.

|  
| INTERVIEWER:

| TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY RESPONDENT

| 1 Less than 15 minutes journey

| 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey

| 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey

| 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK

| 5 Outside the UK

|  
END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother NOT alive [FF..MUAL = No OR MuAl = 2]*

|  
| @ **MUOL**

| [You told us at a previous interview that your mother had died.] How old  
| was your mother when she died?

|  
| WRITE IN AGE

|  
| INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120

| Range: 0..120

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop father still alive (feed forward) AND respondent's natural father NOT in  
hhold [FF.DaAl <> No AND PNDad <> Yes]*

@ **DAAL**

May I just check, is your father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean your natural or adoptive father.

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't know

*IF respondent's natural/adop father still alive = Yes [DaAl = 1]*

@ **DAAG**

How old is he?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..100

*IF respondent's natural/adop mother still alive = Yes [MuAl = 1]*

@ **DAMU**

Can I check, do your father and mother live together?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's father and mother do not live together [DaMu <> 1]*

@ **DALV**

SHOW CARD B7 (AGAIN)

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time  
it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY  
RESPONDENT

1 Less than 15 minutes journey

2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey

3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey

4 One hour or more away, but within the UK

5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

END OF FILTER

*IF respondent's natural/adop father NOT alive*

*[FF.DAAL = no OR DaAl = 2]*

| @ **DAOL**

| [You told us at a previous interview that your father had died.] How old  
| was your father when he died?

| WRITE IN AGE

| INTERVIEWER: IF STILL ALIVE, CODE AGE AS 120

| Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

<b>ASK QUESTIONS &lt;PASD&gt; TO &lt;CASC&gt; FOR NEW RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
--

@ **PASD**

Can I check, did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By parents, I mean your natural or adoptive parents.

1 Yes

2 No

3 Parents never lived together

4 Never lived with parents/don't know

*IF parents ever separated = Yes [PaSD = 1]*

| @ **AGSE**

| How old were you when this happened?

| WRITE IN AGE

| NOTE: IF PARENTS SEPARATED, THEN DIVORCED, ENTER AGE AT WHICH SEPARATED.

| Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [PaSD <> 4]*

| @ **LIAW**

| Before the age of 17 did you spend any time living away from both of your parents?

| NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE HOLIDAYS OR BOARDING SCHOOL

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF lived away from both parents before the age of 17 OR never lived with parents [Liaw=1 OR Pasd =4]*

*IF country = England, Wales or Scotland [Country=1, 2, 3]*

**@ WHLI**

SHOW CARD B8

Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17]?

- 01 Local authority children's home
- 02 Local authority foster parents
- 03 Voluntary society children's home
- 04 Voluntary society foster parents
- 05 Boarding school
- 06 Living with relatives
- 07 Prison/Young Offenders Institute/Borstal
- 08 Some other place (other specify)
- 09 (Children's home- not sure which type)
- 10 (Foster parents - not sure which type)

*IF place of residence away from parents = Other [WhLi = 8]*

**@ LIWH**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

END OF FILTER

*ELSE IF Country is Northern Ireland [Country = 4]*

**@ LINI**

SHOW CARD B8

Where did you mainly live [^before the age of 17]?

- 1 Statutory children's home
- 2 Foster parents
- 3 Voluntary children's home
- 5 Boarding school
- 6 Living with relatives
- 7 Prison or Offenders centre
- 95 Some other place

*IF main place of residence = Other [LiNi = 95]*

**@ LIOT**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER

String40

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| *IF mainly lived in a children's home or with foster parents [Whli=1,2,3,4,9,10 or Lini = 1,2,3]*

| | @ **TICA**

| | SHOW CARD B9

| | Which best describes the total amount of time you spent in care?

| | 1 Under three months

| | 2 Three months, less than 1 year

| | 3 1 year, less than 2

| | 4 2 years, less than 5

| | 5 5 years, less than 10

| | 6 10 years or more

| | @ **CASC**

| | Were you in care at the time you left school?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

**ASK QUESTIONS <MUJO> TO <DABW> IF NOT INTERVIEWED AT MCS2 (WHICH  
INCLUDES ALL NEW RESPONDENTS)**

| *IF ever lived with parents [Pasd<>4] AND knows if Mother is alive or dead [Mual = 1, 2]*

| | @ **MUJO**

| | Can I just check, when you were 14, did your mother work?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | 3 Can't remember

| | 4 Mother died before resp was aged 14

| / *IF mother worked [Mujo=1]*

| | @ **MUJT**

| | What did she do?

| | DESCRIBE AS FULLY AS POSSIBLE

| | - PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC....

| | - PROBE MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC...

| | String100

| | END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [Pasd <>4] AND knows if father is alive or dead [Daal = 1,2 ]*

**@ DAJO**

Can I just check, when you were 14, did your father work?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Can't remember

4 Father died before resp was aged 14

*IF father worked [Dajo=1]*

**@ DAJT**

What did he do?

DESCRIBE AS FULLY AS POSSIBLE

- PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC....

- PROBE MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC...

String100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [Pasd <>4] AND knows if Mother is alive or dead [Mual = 1,2]*

**@ MUBO**

Was your mother born in the UK?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF Mother not born in UK [Mubo= 2]*

**@ MUBW**

Where was she born?

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF ever lived with parents [Pasd <>4] and knows if Father is alive or dead [Daal= 1, 2]*

**@ DABO**

Was your father born in the UK?

1 Yes

2 No



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| IF *Father not born in UK* [Dabo= 2]  
|  
| @ **DABW**  
| Where was he born?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER  
| String60  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

<b>ASK QUESTIONS &lt;REBO&gt; TO &lt;REWN&gt; FOR NEW RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
--

@ **REBO**  
Can I also check, were you born in the UK?  
1 Yes  
2 No

*IF respondent not born in UK* [Rebo = 2]

|  
| @ **REWH**  
| Where were you born?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER  
| String60  
|  
|  
| @ **REWN**  
| Can I also check, in what year did you first come to the UK to live?  
| Range: 1900..2050  
|  
|  
END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

<b>RELATIONSHIP HISTORY QUESTIONS</b>
---------------------------------------

*IF two-parent household and same two parents as last interview*

|  
| @ **RCPL**  
| Can I check, has [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] been living with you  
| and [^Name of partner] continuously since last time we interviewed you [^On  
| date of last interview]?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY,

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

| INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
| THEREFORE IF:

- | - A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- | - MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- | - MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- | - STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| *IF lone-parent household and same lone-parent as last interview*

| @ **RSIN**

| Can I check, has [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] been living with you  
| as a lone parent continuously since last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

| INTERVIEWER: IGNORE TEMPORARY SEPARATIONS, PARENT WORKING AWAY,  
| PERIODS WHEN PARENT OR CHILD IS IN HOSPITAL, ETC...

| INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
| THEREFORE IF:

- | - A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- | - MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- | - MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- | - STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| *IF not live in two-parent or lone-parent household continuously [RCPL = 2 OR RSIN = 2]*

| @ **RELY**

| When did [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]'s current period of living  
| [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] begin?  
| ENTER YEAR

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| Range: 2000..2050

| @ **RELM**

| When did [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]'s current period of living  
| [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] begin?  
| ENTER MONTH

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 01 January  
| 02 February  
| 03 March  
| 04 April  
| 05 May  
| 06 June  
| 07 July  
| 08 August  
| 09 September  
| 10 October  
| 11 November  
| 12 December

| @ **REPY**

| And when did the period, which included the last interview [^date], of [^Cohort child's name or twins  
| names etc] living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] end?

| ENTER YEAR

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| Range: 2000..2050

| @ **REPM**

| And when did the period, which included the last interview [^date], of [^Cohort child's name or twins  
| names etc] living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>] end?  
| household / Two parent household with [partner]] end?)

| ENTER MONTH

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| 01 January  
| 02 February  
| 03 March  
| 04 April  
| 05 May  
| 06 June  
| 07 July  
| 08 August  
| 09 September  
| 10 October  
| 11 November  
| 12 December

| END OF FILTER

*IF two parents at current interview, and different two parents at last interview  
OR lone parent at last interview and two parents at current interview  
OR two parents at current interview, and lone parent at last interview.*

| @ **RESY**

| Can I check, when we last interviewed you on [^ date], [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]  
| was living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>].

| When did that period end?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES ANY OF THIS, CODE 9998

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 2000..9998

@ **RESM**

Can I check, when we last interviewed you on [^date], [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] was  
living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>].

When did that period end?

ENTER MONTH

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

@ **REYY**

Now [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] is living [^with you as a lone-parent household / with  
you and <name of partner>].

When did this period begin?

ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL PERIODS, TAKE START OF CURRENT PERIOD

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DISPUTES THIS OR GIVES DATES BEFORE LAST  
INTERVIEW, CODE 9998

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
Range: 2000..9998

@ **REEM**

Now [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] is living [<sup>^</sup>with you as a lone-parent household / with  
you and <name of partner>].

When did this period begin?

ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL PERIODS, TAKE START OF CURRENT PERIOD

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

END OF FILTER

@ **RHIS**

When we interviewed you last time [<sup>^</sup>date], [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] was living [<sup>^</sup>with  
you as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>], and that situation ended in [date].

You've also just mentioned that [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] is currently living [<sup>^</sup>with you  
as a lone-parent household / with you and <name of partner>], and that this period began in [<sup>^</sup>date].

I'd like now to ask you about [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc]'s situation between those two

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

dates, that is between [^date] and [^date]

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

<b>REPEAT &lt;RFAM&gt; TO &lt;RPRM&gt; FOR EACH RELATIONSHIP UNTIL COVER PERIOD TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
---

**@ RFAM**

Prior to the [^current situation] (that is before [^date] ), was [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]  
living in a two-parent family or a lone parent family?

INTERVIEWER: A RELATIONSHIP HAS CHANGED IF ONE PERSON HAS CHANGED,  
THEREFORE IF:

- A DIFFERENT LONE-PARENT TO CHILD
- MOVED FROM LONE-PARENT TO TWO-PARENT
- MOVED FROM TWO-PARENT TO LONE-PARENT
- STILL IN TWO-PARENT, BUT NOT SAME TWO PARENTS

1 Two Parent

2 Lone Parent

*IF LONE PARENT OR TWO-PARENT AT <RFAM> ASK FOR DETAILS OF FIRST PERSON*

| **@ RPNA**

| Who was that/ Who were they?

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST/THIS PERSON IS TYPICALLY SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD NOW -  
| ENTER THEIR PERSON NUMBER, OR 97 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

| [^List of adults in household]

| Range: 1..97

| **@ RNMA**

| Enter name of first person

| String20

| **@ RSXA**

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^name of person at RNMA] 's sex.

| 1 Male

| 2 Female

| **@ RDBA**

| What is [^name of person at RNMA] 's date of birth?

| **@ RRCA**

| What is [^name of person at RNMA] 's relationship to [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE PARTNER OF MOTHER AS STEP-FATHER

| 1 Natural mother

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 2 Natural father
- | 3 Adoptive mother
- | 4 Adoptive father
- | 5 Foster mother
- | 6 Foster father
- | 7 Step mother
- | 8 Step father
- | 9 Other

END OF FILTER

*IF TWO-PARENT AT <RFAM> ASK FOR DETAILS OF SECOND PERSON*

| @ **RPNB**

| Who was the second person?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER THEIR PERSON NUMBER, OR 97 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

| [*^*List of adults in household]

| Range: 1..97

| @ **RNMB**

| Enter name of second person

| String20

| @ **RSXB**

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [*^name of person at RNMB*] 's sex.

- | 1 Male
- | 2 Female

| @ **RDBB**

| What is [*^name of person at RNMB*] 's date of birth?

| @ **RRCB**

| What is [*^name of person at RNMB*] 's relationship to [*^Cohort child's name or twins names etc*]?

- | 1 Natural mother
- | 2 Natural father
- | 3 Adoptive mother
- | 4 Adoptive father
- | 5 Foster mother
- | 6 Foster father
- | 7 Step mother
- | 8 Step father
- | 9 Other

END OF FILTER

ASK LONE-PARENTS AND COUPLES

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

@ **RPRY**

When did that period of [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] living in  
a [*^lone-parent/two-parent household*] begin?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 2000..2050

@ **RPRM**

(When did that period of [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name or twins names etc] living  
in a [*^lone-parent/two-parent household*] begin?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**EARLY EDUCATION, SCHOOLING AND CHILDCARE (ES)  
MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**@ ESIN**

And now some questions about [^Cohort child's name]'s [^education and childcare/ education].

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**@ STSC**

Has [^Cohort child's name] started [^primary one / reception class] at school?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 'No' IF CHILD GOES TO NURSERY SCHOOL OR NURSERY CLASS.  
ASK OR CODE.

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RECEPTION CLASS AND SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

1 Yes

2 No

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF NOT started reception class [StSc = 2]*

**@ NOWH**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not started [^primary one / reception class]?

1 Home schooled

2 Not old enough

3 In hospital

4 Not able to due to health problem/disability

95 Other reason (specify)

*IF other reason [NoWh = 95]*

**@ NOWS**

Write in other reason

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF started reception class [StSc = 1]*

@ **FTNW**

Does [^Cohort child's name] go to school full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: PART-TIME IS EITHER A MORNING OR AFTERNOON SESSION ON 4-5  
DAYS PER WEEK OR A FULL DAY ON 1-3 DAYS PER WEEK.

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RECEPTION CLASS AND  
SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

@ **STWY**

When did [^Cohort child's name] start [^primary one / reception class]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RECEPTION CLASS AND  
SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

Range: 2000..2050

@ **STWM**

(When did [^Cohort child's name] start [^primary one / reception  
class]?)

ENTER MONTH

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RECEPTION CLASS AND  
SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

14 Spring (Mar-May)

15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

@ **FTST**

When [^Cohort child's name] first started [^primary one / reception

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| class] did [^he/she] go full-time or part-time?

| (SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RECEPTION CLASS  
| AND SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

| 1 Full-time

| 2 Part-time

| / IF started reception/primary one part-time, but now going full-time [FtSt = 2 AND FtNw = 1]

| @ **FTCY**

| When did [^Cohort child's name] start going to [^primary one / reception class] full-time?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

| (SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON  
| RECEPTION CLASS AND SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

| Range: 2000..2050

| @ **FTCM**

| (When did [^Cohort child's name] start going to [^primary one / reception class] full-time?)

| ENTER MONTH

| (SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RECEPTION  
| CLASS AND SCHOOL STARTING REGIMES)

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

| 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

| 14 Spring (Mar-May)

| 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

| 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| END OF FILTER

| @ **SCNM**

| What is the full name of the school that [^Cohort child's name] is at now?

| IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
| POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
| THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String60

@ **SCTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

@ **SCNP**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN

OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String10

@ **SCLEA**

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]

OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

@ **URN**

PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE

IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

String7

@ **DISPSCH**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:

[^name, address, postcode of school]

IS THAT CORRECT?

1 Yes - correct

2 No - go back and try again

3 No - wrong: write in full address instead

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]*

@ **SCHADD**

(What is the full address of this school?)

ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL

INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE

String140

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

END OF FILTER

@ **SCON**

Is this the only school that [^Cohort child's name] has been to since  
[^he/she] started [^primary one / reception class]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT only school since reception [ScOn = 2]*

@ **SCNO**

How many other schools has [^Cohort child's name] been to since  
[^he/she] started [^primary one / reception class]?

Range: 1..97

@ **CSWH**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] been to more than one school since  
[^he/she] started [^primary one / reception class]?

PROBE: What other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Couldn't settle/problems with previous school
- 2 Moved house
- 3 Excluded from previous school
- 4 School closed down
- 5 Moved to a school nearer home
- 6 Moved to a school nearer parent's work
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason [CSWh = 95]*

@ **CSWX**

INTERVIEWER: Please specify

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

@ **SCTY**

Do school fees have to be paid for [^Cohort child's name] to go to this school?

INTERVIEWER: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO ATTEND  
NOT 'TOP-UP FEES' FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES/OTHER REASONS

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| @ **SCSX**

| And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?

| 1 Single sex

| 2 Mixed

| @ **HSTI**

| I'd like now to ask a few questions about any early education or group-based  
| childcare that [^Cohort child's name] might have received before  
| [^he/she] started school.

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

END OF FILTER

*IF gave the name and address of a group childcare/early education setting at sweep 2*

| @ **EPRY**

| Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview] you gave us the  
| name of a childcare provider that [^Cohort child's name] was going to at that time.

| When did [^Cohort child's name] stop going to this childcare provider?

| The name of the childcare provider was: [^name of childcare provider]

| ENTER YEAR

| IF STILL GOING, CODE 9997. IF NEVER WENT, CODE 9996

| Range: 2000..9997

| @ **EPRM**

| (When did [^Cohort child's name] stop going to this childcare provider?)

| ENTER MONTH

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

| 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

| 14 Spring (Mar-May)

| 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

| 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

END OF FILTER

@ **EEDA**

SHOW CARD C1

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE ON TYPES OF PROVIDER)

(Including anything you've already told me about) Has [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] ever been to any of the early education or childcare providers on this card?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Nursery School/Nursery Class
- 2 Playgroup
- 3 Pre-school
- 4 Childminder
- 5 Day Nursery (including workplace/college creche)
- 6 None of these

*[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]*

<b>REPEAT EDSY TO EDEM FOR NURSERY SCHOOL/NURSERY CLASS/PLAYGROUP OR PRE-SCHOOL MENTIONED AT EEDA</b>
---

*IF any early education/childcare = nursery school or nursery class, playgroup or pre-school*  
*[EEA=1,2,3]*

| @ **EDSY**

| When did [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] first start [<sup>nursery school or nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school</sup>]?

| ENTER YEAR

| IF SEVERAL PROVIDERS OF THIS TYPE AND/OR STOPPED AND STARTED WITH PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE, ENTER START OF FIRST SPELL WITH FIRST PROVIDER I.E. WHEN CHILD FIRST STARTED GOING TO A PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE.

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| Range: 2000..2050

| @ **EDSM**

| (When did [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] first start [<sup>nursery school or nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school</sup>]?)

| ENTER MONTH

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

- | 01 January
- | 02 February
- | 03 March
- | 04 April
- | 05 May
- | 06 June
- | 07 July
- | 08 August
- | 09 September

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 10 October  
| 11 November  
| 12 December  
|  
|  
| *IF has started reception class [StSc = Yes]*  
|  
|  
| | @ **SMSC**  
| | Was this at the same school [^he/she] started [^primary one / reception class] at?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | *IF same school started at and only school been to since started [SmSc = 2 AND ScOn = 2]*  
| |  
| | | @ **SMST**  
| | | Was this at the same school [^he/she] is going to now?  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| | @ **EDFT**  
| | When [^Cohort child's name] first started [^nursery school or nursery  
| | class/ playgroup/ pre-school] did [^he/she] usually go full-time or part-time?  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: PART-TIME IS EITHER A MORNING OR AFTERNOON SESSION ON  
| | 4-5 DAYS PER WEEK OR A FULL DAY ON 1-3 DAYS PER WEEK  
| | 1 Full-time  
| | 2 Part-time  
| |  
| | *IF usually went part-time [EdFt = 2]*  
| |  
| | | @ **EVFT**  
| | | Did [^Cohort child's name] ever usually go to [^nursery school or  
| | | nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school] full-time?  
| | | 1 Yes  
| | | 2 No  
| | |  
| | | *IF ever went to early education/childcare full-time [EVFt = 1]*  
| | |  
| | | | @ **EFSY**  
| | | | When did [^Cohort child's name] first start to go to [^nursery  
| | | | school or nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school] full-time?  
| | | |  
| | | | ENTER YEAR  
| | | | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | | | Range: 2000..2050  
| | | |  
| | | | @ **EFSM**



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | (When did [^Cohort child's name] first start to go to [^nursery  
| | school or nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school] full-time?)

| |

| | ENTER MONTH

| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| | 01 January

| | 02 February

| | 03 March

| | 04 April

| | 05 May

| | 06 June

| | 07 July

| | 08 August

| | 09 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | @ **EDEY**

| | When did [^Cohort child's name] last stop going to [^nursery school or  
| | nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school]?

| |

| | ENTER YEAR

| |

| | IF STILL GOING, ENTER CURRENT DATE AND OPEN A NOTE EXPLAINING  
| | STILL GOING

| |

| | IF SEVERAL PROVIDERS OF THIS TYPE AND/OR STOPPED AND STARTED  
| | WITH PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE, ENTER END OF FIRST SPELL WITH FIRST  
| | PROVIDER I.E. WHEN CHILD LAST STOPPED GOING TO A PROVIDER OF  
| | THIS TYPE.

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| | Range: 2000..2050

| |

| | @ **EDEM**

| | (When did [^Cohort child's name] last stop going to [^nursery school  
| | or nursery class/ playgroup/ pre-school]?)

| |

| | ENTER MONTH

| | IF STILL GOING, ENTER CURRENT DATE AND OPEN A NOTE EXPLAINING  
| | STILL GOING

| |

| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| | 01 January

| | 02 February

| | 03 March

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 04 April  
| 05 May  
| 06 June  
| 07 July  
| 08 August  
| 09 September  
| 10 October  
| 11 November  
| 12 December  
|

END OF FILTER

*IF type of childcare = childminder [EedA = 4]*

| @ **FSSY**  
| When did [^Cohort child's name] first start to go to a childminder?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

| IF SEVERAL PROVIDERS OF THIS TYPE AND/OR STOPPED AND STARTED WITH  
| PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE, ENTER START OF FIRST SPELL WITH FIRST PROVIDER  
| I.E. WHEN CHILD FIRST STARTED GOING TO A PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE.

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| Range: 2000..2050

| @ **FSSM**  
| (When did [^Cohort child's name] first start to go to a childminder?)

| ENTER MONTH  
| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| 01 January  
| 02 February  
| 03 March  
| 04 April  
| 05 May  
| 06 June  
| 07 July  
| 08 August  
| 09 September  
| 10 October  
| 11 November  
| 12 December  
|

| @ **FSEY**  
| When did [^Cohort child's name] last stop going to a childminder?

| ENTER YEAR

| IF STILL GOING, CODE 9997

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

IF SEVERAL PROVIDERS OF THIS TYPE AND/OR STOPPED AND STARTED  
WITH PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE, ENTER END OF FIRST SPELL WITH FIRST  
PROVIDER I.E. WHEN CHILD LAST STOPPED GOING TO A PROVIDER OF  
THIS TYPE.

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
Range: 2000..9997

@ **FSEM**

(When did [^Cohort child's name] last stop going to a childminder?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

@ **FSMW**

Not counting breaks of less than one month, did [^Cohort child's name] go to a  
childminder most weeks between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular childminder started]  
and [^now/ end date]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF did NOT go to a childminder most weeks [FsMw = 2]*

@ **FSMN**

For about how many of the months between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular  
childminder started] and [^now/ end date] did [^Cohort child's name] go to a childminder?  
Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

@ **FSHR**

In general, thinking about the [^compute number] months [^Cohort child's name] went  
to a childminder (between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular childminder started] and  
[^now/ end date]), about how many hours a week did [^Cohort child's name] go to a childminder?

IF HOURS CHANGED DURING THIS PERIOD, ASK FOR AVERAGE OVER PERIOD  
Range: 0..97

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

END OF FILTER

*IF type of childcare = day nursery [EedA = 5]*

@ **DNSY**

When did [^Cohort child's name] first start going to a day nursery?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

IF SEVERAL PROVIDERS OF THIS TYPE AND/OR STOPPED AND STARTED WITH PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE, ENTER START OF FIRST SPELL WITH FIRST PROVIDER I.E. WHEN CHILD FIRST STARTED GOING TO A PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE.

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 2000..2050

@ **DNSM**

(When did [^Cohort child's name] first start going to a day nursery?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

@ **DNEY**

When did [^Cohort child's name] last stop going to a day nursery?

ENTER YEAR

IF STILL GOING, ENTER CURRENT DATE AND OPEN A NOTE EXPLAINING STILL GOING

IF SEVERAL PROVIDERS OF THIS TYPE AND/OR STOPPED AND STARTED WITH PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE, ENTER END OF FIRST SPELL WITH FIRST PROVIDER I.E. WHEN CHILD LAST STOPPED GOING TO A PROVIDER OF THIS TYPE.

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 2000..2050

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| @ **DNEM**

| (When did [^Cohort child's name] last stop going to a day nursery?)

| ENTER MONTH

| IF STILL GOING, ENTER CURRENT DATE AND OPEN A NOTE EXPLAINING  
| STILL GOING

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

| 11 November

| 12 December

| *IF (been to day nursery but not been to early education)*

| *OR (has been to day nursery and has been to early education AND (stopped going to day nursery  
| before started going to early education)*

| *OR (started going to day nursery after stopped going to early education )*

| @ **DCON**

| Not counting breaks of less than one month, did [^Cohort child's name] go to  
| a day nursery most weeks between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular day nursery started]  
| and [^now/ end date]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| *IF did NOT attend most weeks [DCon = 2]*

| @ **DMNT**

| For about how many of the [^compute number] months between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular day  
| nursery started] and [^now/ end date] did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery?

| Range: 0..97

| END OF FILTER

| @ **DHRS**

| In general, thinking about the [^compute number] months [^Cohort child's name]  
| went to a day nursery (from [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular day nursery started]  
| to [^now/ end date]), about how many hours a week did [^Cohort child's name]  
| go to a day nursery?

| IF HOURS CHANGED DURING THIS PERIOD, ASK FOR AVERAGE OVER PERIOD

| Range: 0..97

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| ELSE IF *has been to day nursery and has been to early education*  
| |     AND ( *(DID NOT stop going to day nursery before started going to early education)*  
| |     OR    *(DID NOT start going to day nursery after stopped going to early education)* )  
| |  
| IF *there was a period when going to day nursery but hadn't yet started early education*  
| |  
| | @ **DBED**  
| | Thinking first about the period between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular day nursery started] to  
| | [^MONTH and ^YEAR started early education] when [^Cohort child's name] was going to  
| | a day nursery but hadn't yet started [^nursery school/nursery class/play-group/pre school].  
| | Not counting breaks of less than one month, did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery  
| | most weeks during this period?  
| |   1 Yes  
| |   2 No  
| |  
| IF *did NOT attend day-nursery most weeks*     [DBed = 2]  
| |  
| | @ **BMTN**  
| | For about how many of the [^compute number] months between [^MONTH and ^YEAR  
| | regular day nursery started] and [^MONTH and ^YEAR started early education] did  
| | [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery?  
| | Range: 0..97  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | @ **BHRS**  
| | In general, thinking about the [^compute number] months [^Cohort child's name] was going to  
| | a day nursery before [^he/she] started [^nursery school/nursery class/play-group/pre school]  
| | (between [^MONTH and ^YEAR regular day nursery started] and [^MONTH and ^YEAR  
| | started early education], about how many hours a week did [^Cohort child's name] go to  
| | a day nursery?  
| | Range: 0..97  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
| |

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**@ DOTT**

Thinking (first) about the period between [^overlap start date] and [^now/ overlap end date],  
when [^Cohort child's name] was going to day nursery AND other group childcare/early education.

Did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery...

READ OUT...

- 1 ...outside term-time only,
- 2 during term-time only,
- 3 or, both during and outside term-time?

*IF attended day-nursery OUTSIDE term time only, or both during and outside term-time*

*[Dott = 1, 3]*

**@ OSMW**

Not counting breaks of less than one month, did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery  
most weeks outside term-time during this period (from [^overlap start date] to  
[^now/ overlap end date])?

INTERVIEWER: OF THE WEEKS DURING THIS PERIOD THAT ARE OUTSIDE TERM  
TIME, DID THEY GO MOST WEEKS?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF did NOT attend day-nursery most weeks [OsMw = 2]*

**@ OSNM**

For about how many of the [^compute number] months between [^overlap start date]  
and [^now/ overlap end date] did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery outside term-time?

INTERVIEWER: OF THE MONTHS DURING THIS PERIOD THAT ARE OUTSIDE  
TERM TIME, HOW MANY DID THEY GO?

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

**@ OSHR**

In general, thinking about the [^compute number] months that [^Cohort child's name]  
was going to a day nursery outside term-time (between [^overlap start date] and  
[^now/ overlap end date]), about how many hours per week did [^Cohort child's name]  
go to a day nursery?

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

*IF attended day-nursery DURING term time only, or both during and outside term-time*

*[Dott = 1, 3]*

**@ DTMW**

Not counting breaks of less than one month, did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery  
most weeks during term-time during this period (between [^overlap start date]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | and [^now/ overlap end date])?

| | INTERVIEWER: OF THE WEEKS DURING THIS PERIOD THAT ARE DURING TERM  
| | TIME, DID THEY GO MOST WEEKS?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF did NOT attend day-nursery most weeks [DTMw = 2]*

| | @ **DTNM**

| | For about how many of the [^compute number] months between [^overlap start date]  
| | and [^now/ overlap end date] did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery during term-time?

| | INTERVIEWER: OF THE MONTHS DURING THIS PERIOD THAT ARE DURING  
| | TERM TIME, HOW MANY DID THEY GO?

| | Range: 0..97

| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **DTHR**

| | In general, thinking about the [^compute number] months that [^Cohort child's name]  
| | was going to a day nursery during term-time (between [^overlap start date] and  
| | [^now/ overlap end date]), about how many hours per week did [^Cohort child's name]  
| | go to a day nursery?

| | Range: 0..97

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF there was a period when going to day nursery after had stopped going to early education*

| | @ **DNAF**

| | Thinking about the period between [^MONTH and ^YEAR stopped early education] and  
| | [^now/ end date], when [^Cohort child's name] was going to day nursery but  
| | NOT to the other group childcare / early education, and not counting breaks of less than  
| | one month, did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery most weeks in this period?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF did NOT attend day-nursery most weeks [DNAF = 2]*

| | @ **DMNA**

| | For about how many of the months between [^MONTH and ^YEAR stopped early education]  
| | and [^now/ end date] did [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery?

| | Range: 0..97

| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **DHRA**

| | In general, thinking about the [^compute number] months (between [^MONTH and ^YEAR  
| | stopped early education] and [^now/ end date]), how many hours a week did  
| | [^Cohort child's name] go to a day nursery?



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | | Range: 0..97  
| | |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

<b>ASK SLCH TO TRIA ONLY IF CHILD HAS STARTED RECEPTION CLASS/PRIMARY ONE</b>
---

*IF Country = England, Wales, Northern Ireland [ Country <> 3]*

| | **@ SLCH**  
| | Thinking now about when [^Cohort child's name] started [^primary one / reception class].  
| | For most schools, parents apply for a place for their child through the  
| | [^local education authority/ education board]. This involves completing a  
| | form with the names of up to 3 choices of school and sending this to the  
| | [^local education authority/ education board].  
| | Did you apply for a school place for [^Cohort child's name] in this way?

| | THESE FORMS ARE SOMETIMES OBTAINED BY PARENTS DIRECTLY  
| | FROM THE SCHOOL AND THEN SENT TO THE [^local education  
| | authority/ education board]. THIS IS MORE COMMON IF CHILDREN ARE  
| | ALREADY ATTENDING A NURSERY SCHOOL OR CLASS AT THE  
| | PRIMARY/INFANTS SCHOOL  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| | *IF applied to primary school via LEA form [SLCh = 1]*

| | **@ SCFS**  
| | Is the school that [^Cohort child's name] [^is currently at/ started reception class at],  
| | the school that you put as first choice on the form?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT APPLIED TO MORE THAN ONE [^local education  
| | authority/ education board], ANSWER ABOUT THE [^local education authority/  
| | education board] IN WHICH THE CHILD IS ATTENDING SCHOOL.  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| | *IF current reception class/reception class started at was NOT first choice  
| | OR reception class started at was first choice AND school currently at  
| | is NOT school started at= No [SCfs = 2 OR SCfs = 1 AND ScOn = 2]*

| | **@ FSTN**  
| | What is the full name of the school that you put as first choice on the form?  
| |  
| | IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
| | POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
| | THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | |
| | | ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL
| | | String60
| | |
| | | @ FSTTOWN
| | | What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?
| | |
| | | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String40
| | |
| | | @ FSTP
| | | What is the postcode of this school?
| | |
| | | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String10
| | |
| | | @ FSTLEA
| | | What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?
| | |
| | | ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String40
| | |
| | | @ URN
| | |
| | | PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE
| | | IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX
| | | String7
| | |
| | | @ DISPSCH
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:
| | | [^name, address, postcode of school]
| | |
| | | IS THAT CORRECT?
| | | 1 Yes - correct
| | | 2 No - go back and try again
| | | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]
| | |
| | | @ SCHADD
| | | (What is the full address of this school?)
| | |
| | | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE
| | | String140
| | |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | @ SCFC
| | SHOW CARD C2
| |
| | Which of these factors were important in choosing to put this school as first
| | choice on the form? If your child was already attending a nursery class at
| | this school, please give the reason you chose to send your child to nursery
| | class at this school. PROBE: What others?
| |
| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 01 School is near or nearest to home
| | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
| | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
| | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
| | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
| | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
| | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
| | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
| | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
| | 10 General good impression of school
| | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
| | 12 School has small class sizes
| | 13 School caters for special needs
| | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
| | 15 School has good facilities
| | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
| | 17 School is a feeder school
| | 18 Religious grounds
| | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
| | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
| | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
| | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
| | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
| | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | [code maximum 10 out of 24 possible responses]
| |
| | IF Other reasons [ScFc = 95]
| |
| | @ SCFX
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify
| | String60
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF more than one factor given [count at ScFc >= 2]
| |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | | @ SCFM

| | | SHOW CARD C2 AGAIN

| | | And, which of these was the single most important reason (for putting  
| | | this school as first choice)?

| | | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES

| | | CODE ONE ONLY

- | | | 01 School is near or nearest to home
- | | | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
- | | | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
- | | | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
- | | | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
- | | | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
- | | | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
- | | | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
- | | | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
- | | | 10 General good impression of school
- | | | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
- | | | 12 School has small class sizes
- | | | 13 School caters for special needs
- | | | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- | | | 15 School has good facilities
- | | | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
- | | | 17 School is a feeder school
- | | | 18 Religious grounds
- | | | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
- | | | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
- | | | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
- | | | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
- | | | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
- | | | 95 Other reason (specify)

| | | IF other reason [ScFm = 95]

| | | @ SCMX

| | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| | | String60

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | @ SECS

| | | Did you put the name of another school as second choice on the form?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

1 Yes  
2 No

*IF put another school as second choice [Secs = 1]*

*IF current reception class was NOT first choice [SCfs <> 1]*

**SCSC**  
Is the school that [^Cohort child's name] [^is currently at/ started reception class at],  
the school that you put as first choice on the form?  
1 Yes  
2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF current reception class/reception class started at was FIRST choice  
OR current reception class/reception class started at was NOT second choice  
OR reception class started at was second choice  
AND school currently at is NOT school started at  
[SCfs = 1 OR SCsc = 2 OR SCsc = 1 AND ScOn = 2]*

**@ SECN**  
What is the full name of the school that you put as second choice on  
the form?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL  
String60

**@ SECTOWN**  
What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN  
String40

**@ SECP**  
What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN  
String10

**@ SECLEA**  
What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | String40
| | |
| | | @ URN
| | |
| | | PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE
| | | IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX
| | | String7
| | |
| | | @ DISPSCH
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:
| | | [^name, address, postcode of school]
| | |
| | | IS THAT CORRECT?
| | | 1 Yes - correct
| | | 2 No - go back and try again
| | | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]
| | |
| | | @ SCHADD
| | | (What is the full address of this school?)
| | |
| | | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE
| | | String140
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | @ THRS
| | | Did you put the name of another school as third choice on the form?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | IF put a THIRD choice for reception school [Thrs = 1]
| | |
| | | IF whether current reception class/ reception class started at was first choice <> Yes
| | | AND whether current reception class/ reception class started at was second choice <> Yes
| | | [SCfs <> 1 AND SCsc <> 1]
| | |
| | | @ SCTH
| | | Is the school that [^Cohort child's name] [^is currently at/
| | | started reception class at], the school that you put as first choice
| | | on the form?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

IF *whether current reception class/reception class started at was first choice = Yes*  
     OR *current reception class/reception class started at was second choice=Yes*  
     OR *current reception class/reception class started at was third choice=No*  
     OR *whether reception class started at was third choice =Yes*  
     AND *whether school currently at is school started at= No*  
     [SCfs = 1 OR SCsc = 2 OR SCsc = 1 AND ScOn = 2]

**@ THRN**  
 What is the full name of the school that you put as third choice on the form?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
 POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
 THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL  
 String60

**@ THRTOWN**  
 What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
 OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN  
 String40

**@ THRP**  
 What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
 OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN  
 String10

**@ THRLEA**  
 What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]  
 OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN  
 String40

**@ URN**  
 PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE  
 IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX  
 String7

**@ DISPSCH**  
 INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:  
 [^name, address, postcode of school]  
 IS THAT CORRECT?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | | 1 Yes - correct
| | | | 2 No - go back and try again
| | | | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]
| | | |
| | | | @ SCHADD
| | | | (What is the full address of this school?)
| | | |
| | | | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS
| | | | HERE
| | | | String140
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF whether current reception class/school started at was NOT first choice
| | | | AND whether current reception class/school started at was NOT second choice
| | | | AND whether current reception class/school started at was NOT third choice
| | | | [SCfs = 2 AND SCsc = 2 AND SCth = 2]
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | @ CSOS
| | | | So can I check, the school that [^Cohort child's name] [^is currently at/ started reception class at]
| | | | was not one of schools that you put on the school choice form. Why is this?
| | | | 1 Wasn't offered first choice school and didn't wish to take place at the school that was offered
| | | | 2 Was offered first choice school but preferred a different school that had applied to directly/in
| | | | different LEA/School Board
| | | | 95 Other reason
| | | |
| | | | IF other reason [Csos = 95]
| | | |
| | | | @ CSOX
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify
| | | | String60
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF Not offered place at first choice school [Csos = 1]
| | | |
| | | | @ OSWN

```



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | Which school was [^Cohort child's name] offered a place at?
| | | 1 Second choice school
| | | 2 Third choice school
| | | 95 Other school (specify)
| | |
| | | IF offered place at other school [Oswn = 95]
| | |
| | | @ OSXN
| | | What is the full name of this school?
| | |
| | | IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,
| | | POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,
| | | THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE
| | |
| | | ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL
| | | String60
| | |
| | | @ OSXTOWN
| | | What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?
| | |
| | | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String40
| | |
| | | @ OSXP
| | | What is the postcode of this school?
| | |
| | | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String10
| | |
| | | @ OSXLEA
| | | What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?
| | | ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]
| | |
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String40
| | |
| | | @ URN
| | |
| | | PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE
| | | IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX
| | | String7
| | |
| | | @ DISPSCH
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:
| | | [^name, address, postcode of school]
| | |
| | | IS THAT CORRECT?

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | | 1 Yes - correct
| | | | 2 No - go back and try again
| | | | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | IF not correct/ school not found in database [DispSch = 3]
| | | |
| | | | @ SCHADD
| | | | (What is the full address of this school?)
| | | |
| | | | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE
| | | | String140
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | ELSE IF DID NOT APPLY VIA LEA FORM [SLCH=2]
| | | |
| | | | @ SOFC
| | | | SHOW CARD C2
| | | |
| | | | Which of these factors were important in choosing which school to apply to send
| | | | [^Cohort child's name] to)? If your child was already attending a nursery class at
| | | | this school, please give the reason you chose to send your child to nursery
| | | | class at this school. PROBE: What others?
| | | |
| | | | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (<- ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES
| | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | 01 School is near or nearest to home
| | | | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
| | | | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
| | | | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
| | | | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
| | | | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
| | | | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
| | | | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
| | | | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
| | | | 10 General good impression of school
| | | | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
| | | | 12 School has small class sizes
| | | | 13 School caters for special needs
| | | | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
| | | | 15 School has good facilities
| | | | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | 17 School is a feeder school
| | 18 Religious grounds
| | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
| | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
| | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
| | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
| | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
| | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | [code maximum 10 out of 24 possible responses]
| |
| | IF Other reasons [SCFc = 95]
| |
| | @ SOFX
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify
| | String60
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| |
| |
| | IF more than one factor given [count at SOFc >= 2]
| |
| | @ SOFM
| | SHOW CARD C2 AGAIN
| |
| | And, which of these was the single most important reason (for
| | choosing which school to apply to send [^Cohort child's name] to)?
| |
| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< -) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES
| | CODE ONE ONLY
| | 01 School is near or nearest to home
| | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
| | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
| | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
| | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
| | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
| | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
| | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
| | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
| | 10 General good impression of school
| | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
| | 12 School has small class sizes
| | 13 School caters for special needs
| | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
| | 15 School has good facilities
| | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
| | 17 School is a feeder school
| | 18 Religious grounds
| | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
| | 20 Ethnic mix of the school

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
- | | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
- | | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
- | | 95 Other reason (specify)

| | *IF other reason [SoFM = 95]*

| | @ **SOMX**

| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| | String60

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **OTHS**

| Can I just check, apart from [^cohort child`s current school/ the school cohort child started  
| reception class at], did you apply for a school place at any other school?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

**ASK QUESTIONS OTHN TO OTHM FOR EACH SCHOOL, FOR UP TO THREE SCHOOLS**

| [*Oths = 1*]

| | @ **OTHN**

| What is the full name of this school?

| IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
| POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
| THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

| ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

| String60

| | @ **OTHTOWN**

| What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

| ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String40

| | @ **OTHP**

| What is the postcode of this school?

| ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

String10

**OTHLEA**

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]

OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

**URN**

PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE

IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

String7

**@ DISPSCH**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:

[^name, address, postcode of school]

IS THAT CORRECT?

1 Yes - correct

2 No - go back and try again

3 No - wrong: write in full address instead

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]*

**@ SCHADD**

(What is the full address of this school?)

ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL

INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE

String140

END OF FILTER

**@ OTHM**

Did you apply for any other schools?

1 Yes

2 No

**@ PSCH**

Were there any schools you would have liked [^Cohort child's name] to attend but chose not to apply to?

1 Yes

2 No

**ASK QUESTIONS PSCN TO PSCM FOR EACH SCHOOL, FOR UP TO THREE SCHOOLS**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

[Oths = 1]

@ **PSCN**

What is the full name of this school?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String60

@ **PSTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

@ **PSCP**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String10

@ **PSCLEA**

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

@ **URN**

PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE  
IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

String7

@ **DISPSCH**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:  
[^name, address, postcode of school]

IS THAT CORRECT?

- 1 Yes - correct
  - 2 No - go back and try again
  - 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
|  
| @ **SCHADD**  
| (What is the full address of this school?)  
|  
| ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL  
| INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE  
| String140  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| @ **PSCR**  
| Why did you choose not to apply to this school?  
|  
| PROBE: What other reasons?  
|  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 1 Didn't think [*name of cohort child*] would get in  
| 2 Too far away  
| 3 Child didn't like/want to go to the school  
| 4 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class  
| 5 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters  
| 6 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent  
| 95 Other reason (specify)  
| [*code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses*]  
|  
| IF Other reason [PScR = 95]  
|  
| @ **PSCX**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| String60  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| @ **PSCM**  
| Were there any other schools you chose not to apply to?  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| IF Country = Scotland [Country = 3]  
|  
| @ **SCCH**  
| Thinking now about when [*^Cohort child's name*] started primary one.  
| Most parents are allocated a place at a primary school for their children by the  
| local education authority but some parents may request a place at a particular  
| school. Did you request a place at a particular school for [*^Cohort child's name*] or was  
| [*^he/she*] allocated a place at a school by the local education authority?  
| 1 Requested a place  
| 2 Allocated a place

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

3 Neither

*IF REQUESTED a place at primary school [ScCh = 1]*

**@ SCRE**

Is the school that [^Cohort child's name] [^is currently at/  
started reception class at], the school you requested a place at?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF school requested a place at is NOT school started/currently at [ScRe = 2]*

**@ REQN**

What is the full name of this school?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String60

**@ REQTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

**@ REQP**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String10

**@ REQLEA**

What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

**@ URN**

PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE  
IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

String7

**@ DISPSCH**



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:  
| | [^name, address, postcode of school]  
| |  
| | IS THAT CORRECT?  
| | 1 Yes - correct  
| | 2 No - go back and try again  
| | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead  
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
| |  
| | *IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]*  
| |  
| | @ **SCHADD**  
| | (What is the full address of this school?)  
| |  
| | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL  
| | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE  
| | String140  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| |  
| | @ **FCSC**  
| | SHOW CARD C2  
| |  
| | Which of these factors were important in choosing to request a place at this  
| | school? If you child was already attending a nursery class at this school,  
| | please give the reason you chose to send your child to nursery class at this  
| | school. PROBE: What others?  
| |  
| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< -) TO SEE MORE  
| | RESPONSES  
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| | 01 School is near or nearest to home  
| | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there  
| | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there  
| | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there  
| | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class  
| | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters  
| | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent  
| | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place  
| | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation  
| | 10 General good impression of school  
| | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy  
| | 12 School has small class sizes  
| | 13 School caters for special needs  
| | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc  
| | 15 School has good facilities  
| | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | 17 School is a feeder school
| | 18 Religious grounds
| | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
| | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
| | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
| | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
| | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
| | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | [code maximum 10 out of 24 possible responses]
| |
| | IF Other reason [FcSc = 95]
| |
| | @ FCFX
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify
| | String60
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| |
| | IF more than one factor given [count at FCSC >= 2]
| |
| | @ FCSM
| | SHOW CARD C2 AGAIN
| |
| | And, which of these was the single most important reason?
| |
| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES
| | CODE ONE ONLY
| | 01 School is near or nearest to home
| | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
| | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
| | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
| | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
| | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
| | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
| | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
| | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
| | 10 General good impression of school
| | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
| | 12 School has small class sizes
| | 13 School caters for special needs
| | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
| | 15 School has good facilities
| | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
| | 17 School is a feeder school
| | 18 Religious grounds
| | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
| | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
| | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
| | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
| | | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | |
| | | IF other reason [FcSM = 95]
| | |
| | | @ FCMX
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify
| | | String60
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | |
| | | IF school currently at/started at is NOT school requested a place at [ScRe = 2]
| | |
| | | @ OFSC
| | | Was [^Cohort child's name] offered a place at the school you requested a place at?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | IF cohort child NOT offered a place [OfSc = 2]
| | |
| | | @ NSCO
| | | Was [^Cohort child's name] allocated a place at the school [^he/she]
| | | [^is currently at/ started reception class at] by the Local Education Authority?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | IF whether allocated place at school started at = No [NSco = 2]
| | |
| | | @ SCHN
| | | Please could you give me the name and address of the school
| | | [^Cohort child's name] was allocated a place at?
| | | What is the full name of this school?
| | |
| | | IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,
| | | POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,
| | | THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE
| | |
| | | ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL
| | | String60
| | |
| | | @ SCHTOWN
| | | What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?
| | |
| | | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE
| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | String40

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | | |
| | | | | @ SCHP
| | | | | What is the postcode of this school?
| | | | |
| | | | | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN
| | | | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | | | String10
| | | | |
| | | | | @ SCHLEA
| | | | | What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?
| | | | |
| | | | | ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]
| | | | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN
| | | | | String40
| | | | |
| | | | | @ URN
| | | | |
| | | | | PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE
| | | | | IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX
| | | | | String7
| | | | |
| | | | | @ DISPSCH
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:
| | | | | [^name, address, postcode of school]
| | | | |
| | | | | IS THAT CORRECT?
| | | | | 1 Yes - correct
| | | | | 2 No - go back and try again
| | | | | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF not correct/ school not found in database [DispSch = 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | @ SCHADD
| | | | | (What is the full address of this school?)
| | | | |
| | | | | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS
| | | | | HERE
| | | | | String140
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | @ WHYN
| | | | | Why did [^Cohort child's name] not go to the school
| | | | | [^he/she] was allocated a place at?
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | | END OF FILTER

| | |

| | *IF ALLOCATED a place at primary school [ScCh = 2]*

| | |

| | | @ **SCAL**

| | | Was the school you were allocated a place at the same school that  
| | | [^Cohort child's name] [^is currently at/ started reception class at]?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | |

| | |

| | | *IF school allocated is NOT school started at/is currently at*

| | | *OR school allocated is school started at*

| | | *AND current school is NOT only school since starting reception*

| | | *[ScAl = 2 OR ScAl = 1 AND ScOn = 2]*

| | |

| | | @ **RENA**

| | | What is the full name of this school?

| | |

| | | IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
| | | POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
| | | THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

| | |

| | | ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

| | | String60

| | |

| | | @ **RENTOWN**

| | | What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

| | |

| | | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| | | String40

| | |

| | | @ **RENPI**

| | | What is the postcode of this school?

| | |

| | | ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN

| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| | | String10

| | |

| | | @ **RENLEA**

| | | What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

| | |

| | | ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]

| | | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| | | String40

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```
| |  
| | @ URN  
| |  
| | PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE  
| | IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX  
| | String7  
| |  
| | @ DISPSCH  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:  
| | [^name, address, postcode of school]  
| |  
| | IS THAT CORRECT?  
| | 1 Yes - correct  
| | 2 No - go back and try again  
| | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead  
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
| |  
| | IF not correct/ school not found in database ) [DispSch = 3]  
| |  
| | @ SCHADD  
| | (What is the full address of this school?)  
| |  
| | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL  
| | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE  
| | String140  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | @ RSCC  
| | SHOW CARD C2  
| |  
| | When thinking about schools that [^Cohort child's name] might go to,  
| | which of these factors did you consider important? If you child was already  
| | attending a nursery class at this school, please give the reason you chose  
| | to send your child to nursery class at this school. PROBE: What others?  
| |  
| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES  
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| | 01 School is near or nearest to home  
| | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there  
| | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there  
| | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there  
| | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class  
| | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters  
| | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent  
| | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place  
| | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | 10 General good impression of school
| | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
| | 12 School has small class sizes
| | 13 School caters for special needs
| | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
| | 15 School has good facilities
| | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
| | 17 School is a feeder school
| | 18 Religious grounds
| | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
| | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
| | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
| | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
| | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
| | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | [code maximum 24 out of 24 possible responses]
| |
| | IF Other reason [RScC = 95]
| |
| | @ RSCX
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify
| | String60
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| |
| | IF school allocated is NOT school started at/is currently at [SCAL = 2]
| |
| | @ RNOS
| | Why did [^Cohort child's name] not go to the school [^he/she]
| | was allocated a place at?
| | String255
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| |
| | IF more than one factor given [count at RSCC >= 2]
| |
| | @ RSCM
| | SHOW CARD C2 AGAIN
| |
| | And, which of these was the single most important reason?
| |
| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES
| | CODE ONE ONLY
| | 01 School is near or nearest to home
| | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
| | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
| | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there
| | 05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | | 06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
- | | 07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
- | | 08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place
- | | 09 School has good exam results/academic reputation
- | | 10 General good impression of school
- | | 11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
- | | 12 School has small class sizes
- | | 13 School caters for special needs
- | | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- | | 15 School has good facilities
- | | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
- | | 17 School is a feeder school
- | | 18 Religious grounds
- | | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
- | | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
- | | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
- | | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
- | | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
- | | 95 Other reason (specify)

| | *IF other reason [RScM = 95]*

| | @ **RSMX**

| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| | String60

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF neither allocated nor requested a place at school [ScCh = 3]*

| | @ **NCSC**

| | SHOW CARD C2

| | When thinking about schools that [^Cohort child's name] might go to,  
| | which of these factors did you consider important? If you child was already  
| | attending a nursery class at this school, please give the reason you chose  
| | to send your child to nursery class at this school. PROBE: What others?

| | PRESS <F6 THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES  
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | 01 School is near or nearest to home
- | | 02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
- | | 03 His/her brother/sister went/go there
- | | 04 Other relative/parent went/go there



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class  
06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters  
07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent  
08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place  
09 School has good exam results/academic reputation  
10 General good impression of school  
11 School has strong anti-bullying policy  
12 School has small class sizes  
13 School caters for special needs  
14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc  
15 School has good facilities  
16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study  
17 School is a feeder school  
18 Religious grounds  
19 Easy to get to on public transport  
20 Ethnic mix of the school  
21 School teaches in a language other than English  
22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school  
23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school  
95 Other reason (specify)  
*[code maximum 24 out of 24 possible responses]*

*IF Other reasons [NcSc = 95]*

@ NCSX

INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
String60

END OF FILTER

@ NCSM

SHOW CARD C2 AGAIN

And, which of these was the single most important reason?

PRESS <F6> THEN ARROW KEYS (< ->) TO SEE MORE RESPONSES  
CODE ONE ONLY

01 School is near or nearest to home  
02 His/her friends go or were intending to go there  
03 His/her brother/sister went/go there  
04 Other relative/parent went/go there  
05 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class  
06 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters  
07 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent  
08 How likely it was that he/she would get a place  
09 School has good exam results/academic reputation  
10 General good impression of school  
11 School has strong anti-bullying policy  
12 School has small class sizes

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | | 13 School caters for special needs
- | | 14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
- | | 15 School has good facilities
- | | 16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
- | | 17 School is a feeder school
- | | 18 Religious grounds
- | | 19 Easy to get to on public transport
- | | 20 Ethnic mix of the school
- | | 21 School teaches in a language other than English
- | | 22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
- | | 23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
- | | 95 Other reason (specify)

| |  
| | *IF other reason* [NcSM = 95]

| |  
| | @ **NCMX**

| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| | String60

| |  
| | END OF FILTER

| |  
| | END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| @ **SOTH**

| Can I just check, apart from the schools you've already told me about, did you  
| apply for a school place at any other school?

- | 1 Yes  
| 2 No

<b>ASK QUESTIONS SOTN TO SOTM FOR EACH SCHOOL, FOR UP TO THREE SCHOOLS</b>
--

| @ **SOTN**

| What is the full name of this school?

| IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
| POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
| THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

| ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

| String60

| @ **SOTTOWN**

| What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

| ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String40

| @ **SOTP**

| What is the postcode of this school?

| ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String10

| @ **SOTLEA**

| What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education  
| board] for this school?

| ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String40

| @ **URN**

| PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE  
| IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX  
| String7

| @ **DISPSCH**

| INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | [^name, address, postcode of school]

| IS THAT CORRECT?

- | 1 Yes - correct
  - | 2 No - go back and try again
  - | 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead
- | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF not correct/ school not found in database [DispSch = 3]*

| | **SCHADD**

| | (What is the full address of this school?)

| | ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL

| | INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE

| | String140

| | END OF FILTER

| | **@ SOTM**

| | Did you apply for any other schools?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | **@ NREQ**

| | Were there any schools you would have liked [^Cohort child's name] to  
| | have gone to but chose not to request a place at?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

<b>ASK QUESTIONS NSCH TO NSCM FOR EACH SCHOOL, FOR UP TO THREE SCHOOLS</b>
--

| | **@ NSCH**

| | What is the full name of this school?

| | IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
| | POSTCODE AND [^local education authority/ education board] AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
| | THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

| | ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

| | String60

| | **@ NSCTOWN**

| | What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

| | ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE

| | OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| String40

| @ **NSCP**

| What is the postcode of this school?

| ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String10

| @ **NSCLEA**

| What is the name of the [^local education authority/ education board] for this school?

| ENTER [^LEA / Short name of Education Board]  
| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String40

| @ **URN**

| PRESS <Space> TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE  
| IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

| String7

| @ **DISPSCH**

| INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [^list of school details above] INTO:  
| [^name, address, postcode of school]

| IS THAT CORRECT?

- | 1 Yes - correct  
| 2 No - go back and try again  
| 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead  
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF not correct/ school not found in database [DispSch = 3]*

| @ **SCHADD**

| (What is the full address of this school?)

| ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL

| INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE

| String140

| END OF FILTER

| @ **NRER**

| Why did you choose not to apply to this school?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Didn't think [^cohort child] would get in  
| 2 Too far away  
| 3 Child didn't like/want to go to the school

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 4 Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
- | 5 Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
- | 6 Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
- | 95 Other reason (specify)

| *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

| *IF Other reason [Nrer = 95]*

| @ **NREX**

| INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| String60

| END OF FILTER

| @ **NSCM**

| Were there any other schools you chose not to apply to?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

<b>ASK ADEN TO ADNS ONLY IF CHILD HAS STARTED RECEPTION CLASS/PRIMARY ONE</b>
---

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

@ **ADEN**

SHOW CARD C3

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about how [^Cohort child's name] is getting on at school.

Does [^Cohort child's name] enjoy going to school?

- 1 Always
- 2 Usually
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Not at all

@ **ADHH**

SHOW CARD C4

How often, if at all, does [^Cohort child's name] talk about what happens at school?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PROMPTED AS WELL AS SPONTANEOUS TALK.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**@ ADUP**

SHOW CARD C4 AGAIN

How often, if at all, is [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] upset or reluctant to go to school?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**@ ADN H**

Does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] get any help or support at school due to a health or behavioural problem or a disability?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, PROBE FULLY: What type of help? What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 No help/[*cohort child's name*] has no such problems
- 2 [*cohort child's name*] has individual support in class from teacher/assistant
- 3 [*cohort child's name*] has individual support in class from a family member
- 4 [*cohort child's name*] has special classes
- 5 Adaptations have been made to physical environment for [*cohort child's name*]
- 6 Equipment has been provided for [*cohort child's name*]
- 7 [*cohort child's name*] attends a special school
- 95 Other (specify)

*[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]*

*IF Other help or support [ Adnh = 95]*

|  
| **@ ADNS**  
| Please specify  
| String100  
|

END OF FILTER

<b>ASK SAED TO TRIA ONLY IF CHILD HAS STARTED RECEPTION CLASS/PRIMARY ONE</b>
---

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**@ SAED**

SHOW CARD C5

How satisfied are you with [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name]'s education in [<sup>^</sup>his/her] present school?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
- 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

6 Can't say

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**@ INEV**

During this school year has anyone at home been to a parents' evening or similar event at [^Cohort child's name]'s school?

IF NO, PROBE: Is this because a parents' evening for [^Cohort child's name] hasn't taken place yet or for another reason?

INTERVIEWER:

DO NOT INCLUDE SPECIALLY ARRANGED MEETINGS WITH TEACHERS

DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS' EVENINGS FOR OTHER CHILDREN WHO ARE AT THE SAME SCHOOL

1 Yes

2 No

3 No, parent's evening not taken place yet

*IF attended parents' evening or similar [Inev = 1]*

|

| **@ INWE**

| Who has actually been to a parents' evening or similar event?

|

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 1 Respondent

| 2 Partner/husband/wife

| 3 Grandparent

| 4 Non-resident parent

| 5 Other relative

| *[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]*

|

END OF FILTER

**@ INMT**

Apart from parents' evenings (or similar events), have you [^or your husband/wife] had any specially arranged meetings with teachers about how [^Cohort child's name] is doing at school, during this school year?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF whether had other school meetings = Yes [InMt = 1]*

|

| **@ INWH**

| Did you [^or your husband/wife] ask for these meetings, or did the teachers or school?

| 1 You/ partner

| 2 Teachers/school

| 3 Both

|

END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

@ **ALRD**

Does anyone at home help [^Cohort child's name] with reading (including a homework book from school)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF help with reading = Yes [Alrd = 1]*

| @ **ALWH**

| SHOW CARD C7

| How often does someone help [^Cohort child's name] with reading?

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 Several times a week
- | 3 Once or twice a week
- | 4 Once or twice a month
- | 5 Less often
- | 6 Not at all

| END OF FILTER

@ **HLWR**

Does anyone at home help [^Cohort child's name] with writing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF help with writing = Yes [Hlwr = 1]*

| @ **HLWX**

| SHOW CARD C7 AGAIN

| How often does someone help [^Cohort child's name] with writing?

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 Several times a week
- | 3 Once or twice a week
- | 4 Once or twice a month
- | 5 Less often
- | 6 Not at all

| END OF FILTER

@ **HLCO**

Does anyone at home help [^Cohort child's name] with numbers, counting and adding up?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF help with numbers = Yes [Hlco = 1]*

| @ **HLNC**

| SHOW CARD C7 AGAIN

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| How often does someone at home help [^Cohort child's name] with  
| numbers, counting and adding up?

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 Several times a week
- | 3 Once or twice a week
- | 4 Once or twice a month
- | 5 Less often
- | 6 Not at all

|  
END OF FILTER

@ **TRSC**

How does [^Cohort child's name] usually travel to school?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE, OF THE  
CHILD'S USUAL JOURNEY TO SCHOOL.  
IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE METHOD USED  
ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.

- 1 Public transport, such as bus or a train
- 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
- 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
- 4 Bicycle - ^BabyN[loop] cycles
- 5 Bicycle - someone else cycles
- 6 Walking
- 95 Other (specify)

*IF other mode of transport to school [Trsc = 95]*

|  
| @ **TRSX**

| Specify  
| String60

|  
END OF FILTER

@ **TRHO**

Does [^Cohort child's name] travel back from school the same way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT travel home from school same way [Trho = 2]*

|  
| @ **TRDI**

| How does [^Cohort child's name] travel back from school?

- | 1 Public transport, such as bus or a tube
- | 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
- | 3 Car or other vehicle
- | 4 Bicycle - ^BabyN[loop] cycles
- | 5 Bicycle - someone else cycles

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 6 Walking  
| 95 Other (specify)  
|  
| *IF mode transport home = Other [Trdi = 95]*  
|  
|  
| | @ **TRHX**  
| | Specify  
| | String60  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

@ **TRLM**

What time does [^Cohort child's name] usually leave home in the morning?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD GOES SOMEWHERE BEFORE GOING TO SCHOOL -  
ENTER TIME LEAVES HOME.  
IF VARIES, ENTER USUAL TIME  
PLEASE USE THE 24-HOUR CLOCK

@ **TRIA**

What time does [^Cohort child's name] usually get home in the afternoon or evening?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD GOES SOMEWHERE AFTER SCHOOL BEFORE COMING HOME -  
ENTER TIME GETS HOME.  
INTERVIEWER: WE DO NOT WANT TIME CHILD RETURNS HOME FOR LUNCH.  
IF VARIES, ENTER USUAL TIME  
PLEASE USE THE 24-HOUR CLOCK

<b>ASK PARC AND PARH TO ALL CHILDREN (WHETHER OR NOT STARTED RECEPTION CLASS/PRIMARY ONE)</b>
---

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

*IF main respondent has a partner or spouse in household*

|  
| @ **PARC**  
| Thinking about a typical week[^in term-time], does your [^husband/wife/  
| partner] regularly look after [^Cohort child's name] when you are not there?  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| *IF partner regularly looks after cohort child [ParC = 1]*  
|  
| | @ **PARH**  
| | About how many hours per week is [^Cohort child's name] looked after by  
| | your [^husband/wife/ partner]?  
| | Range: 0..168  
| |  
| |

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

<b>ASK EVBC TO ASSP ONLY IF CHILD HAS STARTED RECEPTION CLASS/PRIMARY ONE</b>
---

**@ EVBC**

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>^</sup>in term-time], does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] go to a breakfast club before school?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF attends breakfast club [EvBc = 1]*

|

**@ BCCC**

Is childcare the main reason [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] goes to this breakfast club?

1 Yes

2 No

|

**@ BCND**

On how many days per week does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] go to a breakfast club?

Range: 1..5

|

**@ BCHR**

How many hours per day does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] spend at breakfast club?

|

INTERVIEWER: CODE NEAREST NUMBER OF HOURS. 20 MINUTES WILL THEREFORE

BE 0 HOURS.

Range: 0..24

|

**@ BCSP**

Is this breakfast club on school premises?

1 Yes

2 No

|

END OF FILTER

**@ EVAS**

Thinking about a typical week [<sup>^</sup>in term-time], does [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] go to an after-school club?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF attends after school club [EvAs = 1]*

|

**@ ASCC**

Is childcare the main reason [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] goes to this after school club?

1 Yes

2 No

|

**ASND**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| On how many days per week does [^Cohort child's name] go to this after-school club?

| Range: 1..5

| @ **ASHR**

| How many hours per day does [^Cohort child's name] go to this after-school club?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE NEAREST NUMBER OF HOURS. 20 MINUTES WILL THEREFORE  
| BE 0 HOURS.

| Range: 0..24

| @ **ASSP**

| Is this after-school club on school premises?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

<b>ASK CCSW TO CCHB TO ALL CHILDREN (WHETHER OR NOT STARTED RECEPTION CLASS/PRIMARY ONE)</b>
--

@ **CCSW**

SHOW CARD C8

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE ON TYPES OF PROVIDER)

Apart from anything you've already told me about, thinking about a typical week [^in term-time], is  
[^Cohort child's name] looked after on weekdays by any of these? PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF NO TYPICAL WEEK BECAUSE EG WORKS SHIFTS, ASK ABOUT THE  
MOST RECENT TERM-TIME WEEK.

01 Day nursery (including workplace or college creche)

02 Childminder

03 Nanny

04 Au pair

05 Grandparents

06 Non-resident parent

07 Other relatives

08 Friends/neighbours

95 Other (specify)

96 None of these

*[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*

*IF looked after by 'other' [CCSw = 95]*

| @ **CCSX**

| INTERVIEWER: Please specify

| String60

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION  
END OF FILTER

@ CCWE  
SHOW CARD C8 AGAIN

(SEE HELP <F9 FOR MORE ON TYPES OF PROVIDER)  
Thinking about a typical week [<sup>in term-time</sup>], is [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] looked after at the weekend by any of these? PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
INTERVIEWER: IF NO TYPICAL WEEK BECAUSE EG WORKS SHIFTS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT TERM-TIME WEEK.

- 01 Day nursery (including workplace or college creche)
- 02 Childminder
- 03 Nanny
- 04 Au pair
- 05 Grandparents
- 06 Non-resident parent
- 07 Other relatives
- 08 Friends/neighbours
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 None of these

*[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*

*IF looked after by 'other'      [CCWE = 95]*

|  
| @ CCWX  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: Please specify  
| String60  
|  
END OF FILTER

<b>CCHRA REPEATED FOR EACH KIND OF CHILDCARE MENTIONED AT CCSW</b>
--

@ CCHA  
About how many hours a week (in a typical week [<sup>in term-time</sup>]) is [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] looked after by [<sup>the day nursery/ the childminder/ the nanny/ the au pair/ the grandparents/ this non-resident parent/ these other relatives/ these friends/neighbours/ these others</sup>] on weekdays?  
Range: 0..168

<b>CCHRB REPEATED FOR EACH KIND OF CHILDCARE MENTIONED AT CCWE</b>
--

@ CCHB  
About how many hours a week (in a typical week [<sup>in term-time</sup>]) is [<sup>Cohort child's name</sup>] looked after by [<sup>the day nursery/ the childminder/ the nanny/ the au pair/ the grandparents/ this non-resident parent/ these other relatives/ these friends/neighbours/ these others</sup>] on weekends?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

Range: 0..168

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

@=CHILD AND FAMILY ACTIVITIES AND CHILD'S BEHAVIOUR (AB)

MAIN RESPONDENTS

REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD
--

@ ABIN

I am now going to ask about activities that [^Cohort child's name] may do.

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**PLVS**

SHOW CARD D1

Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], which, if any, of the places on this card has [^Cohort child's name] been to?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PLACES VISITED ON SCHOOL TRIPS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Play, pantomime, music concert, circus or other live show
- 2 Art gallery, museum or historical site
- 3 Zoo, aquarium, wildlife reserve or farm
- 4 Theme park or funfair
- 5 Cinema
- 6 Professional sporting event as a spectator
- 96 None of these

*[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

**LIBR**

SHOW CARD D2

(Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often has [^Cohort child's name] been to..)

..a library (not a school library)?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**RELI**

SHOW CARD D2 AGAIN

(Over the past 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often has



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

[^Cohort child's name] been to..)

..a religious service or class?

**INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE SCHOOL ASSEMBLIES OR SCHOOL RELIGIOUS CLASSES**

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**SEHO**

Now some questions about things that [^Cohort child's name] might do outside school lessons.

On average how many days a week does [^Cohort child's name] go to a club or class to do sport or any other physical activity like swimming, gymnastics, football, dancing etc?

- 1 Five or more days a week
- 2 Four days a week
- 3 Three days a week
- 4 Two days a week
- 5 One day a week
- 6 Less often or not at all

**FAPA**

SHOW CARD D2 AGAIN

How often do you [^or your husband/wife] take part in physical activities (eg swimming, walking) with [^Cohort child's name]?

**INTERVIEWER:**

**EXCLUDE WALKING TO SCHOOL.**

**EXCLUDE IF PARENT ONLY SUPERVISES AND DOES NOT TAKE PART**

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

**PAHO**

SHOW CARD D3

In general, how much does [^Cohort child's name] enjoy or dislike physical activity?

- 1 Very much enjoys
- 2 Somewhat enjoys

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 3 Neither enjoys nor dislikes
- 4 Somewhat dislikes
- 5 Very much dislikes

**TVHO**

Now some questions about what [^Cohort child's name] does indoors.

On a normal week day during term time, how many hours does [^Cohort child's name] spend watching television, videos or DVDs?

Please remember to include time before school as well as time after school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1 hour to less than 3 hours
- 4 3 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 5 hours to less than 7 hours
- 6 7 hours or more

**COMP**

On a normal weekday during term time, how many hours does [^Cohort child's name] spend using a computer or playing electronic games outside school lessons?

Please remember to include time before school as well as time after school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than an hour
- 3 1 hour to less than 3 hours
- 4 3 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 5 hours to less than 7 hours
- 6 7 hours or more

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**FRTV**

SHOW CARD D4

How often do all or most of your family spend an evening or part of the weekend at home, doing things together such as watching television or playing an indoor game? By family I mean family living with you.

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Every few months
- 6 At least once a year
- 7 Less often or never

<b>REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

**BERE**

On weekdays during term-time, does [^Cohort child's name] go to bed at a regular time?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

IF YES, PROBE: Is that sometimes, usually or always?

- 1 No, never or almost never
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, usually
- 4 Yes, always

*IF Whether child goes to bed at a regular time = sometimes, usually, always*

[Bere = 2 , 3, 4]

|

| **BERT**

| What time is that on a weekday (during term-time)?

|

| INTERVIEWER: IF SEVERAL TIMES OFFERED, TAKE EARLIEST TIME PUT TO BED

| INTERVIEWER: USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

|

END OF FILTER

**SLPP**

How much are [^Cohort child's name]'s sleeping patterns or habits a problem for you? Would you say they are...

READ OUT...

- 1 ...a large problem,
- 2 a moderate problem,
- 3 a small problem,
- 4 or, no problem at all?

**MERE**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have meals at regular times?

IF YES, PROBE: Is that sometimes, usually or always?

INTERVIEWER: REGULAR DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN SAME TIME EACH AND EVERY DAY, BUT MEANS THERE IS A PREDICTABLE PATTERN.

- 1 No, never or almost never
- 2 Yes, sometimes
- 3 Yes, usually
- 4 Yes, always

**GRSE**

SHOW CARD D5

How often does [^Cohort child's name] see any of [^his/her] grandparents?

THESE CAN BE ANY GRANDPARENTS, INCL. STEP

THIS ONLY REFERS TO GRANDPARENTS LIVING OUTSIDE THIS HOUSEHOLD

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all
- 7 (SPONTANEOUS: No grandparents alive/ None living elsewhere)

**VIRE**

SHOW CARD D5 AGAIN

How often does [^Cohort child's name] see [^his/her] other relatives?

THIS ONLY REFERS TO RELATIVES LIVING OUTSIDE THIS HOUSEHOLD

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all
- 7 (SPONTANEOUS: No other relatives/ None living elsewhere)

**VIFR**

SHOW CARD D5 AGAIN

How often does [^Cohort child's name] spend time with [^his/her] friends outside school?

- 1 Every day or almost every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**SQCO**

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about things [^Cohort child's name] can do.

Can [^Cohort child's name] draw or copy a square?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, CODE DK

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

**DRES**

Can [^Cohort child's name] get dressed without help?

INTERVIEWER: IF CAN MOSTLY DRESS (e.g. EXCEPT FOR TYING SHOE-LACES), CODE 'Yes'

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, CODE DK

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

**SPLO**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

SHOW CARD D7

Do you have any concerns about [^Cohort child's name]'s speech and language?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM SAY: 'You can tell me the number which applies'

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS CONCERNS ABOUT LEARNING ENGLISH  
SAY:

'This question does not include concerns about learning English'

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No concerns
- 2 His/her language is developing slowly
- 3 S/he doesn't seem to understand other people
- 4 S/he pronounces words poorly
- 5 S/he doesn't hear well
- 6 S/he stutters
- 95 Other (specify)

*[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF Concerns about child's speech = Other [95]*

|  
|  
|  
|  
|  
|  
|

**SPLR**

Please specify  
String100

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PARENTING ACTIVITIES (PA)**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

The next few questions are about activities you may do with [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc].

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**REOF**

SHOW CARD E1

How often do you..

.. read to [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**SITS**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

How often do you..

..tell stories to [^Cohort child's name] not from a book?

INTERVIEWER: IF ASKED, THESE CAN INCLUDE STORIES FROM RESPONDENT'S OWN LIFE, OR MADE UP STORIES.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**PLMU**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..play music, listen to music, sing songs or nursery rhymes, dance or do other musical activities with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE BACKGROUND MUSIC

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**PAMA**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..draw, paint or make things with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ONLY IF ACTIVITY DONE JOINTLY

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**ACTI**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..play sports or physically active games outdoors or indoors with [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**GAME**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..play with toys or games indoors with [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**WALK**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..take [^Cohort child's name] to the park or to an outdoor playground?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

<b>PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
---------------------------------

**BEDR**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..get [^Cohort child's name] ready for bed or put [^Cohort child's name] to bed?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

**LOOK**

SHOW CARD E1 AGAIN

(How often do you..)

..look after [^Cohort child's name] on your own?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Once or twice a month
- 5 Less often
- 6 Not at all

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**CHILD HEALTH (CH)**

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY**

**REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**CHIN**

I'd now like to ask some questions about [^Cohort child's name]'s health.

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**CGHE**

In general would you say [^Cohort child's name]'s health is .. READ OUT ...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

**CLSI**

I'd now like to ask about any longstanding health conditions that [^Cohort child's name] may have.

Does [^Cohort child's name] have any longstanding illness, disability or infirmity?

By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled [^Cohort child's name] for a period of time or is likely to affect [^Cohort child's name] over a period of time.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**CLSX TO CLSM REPEATED FOR UP TO 3 LONGSTANDING ILLNESSES**

*IF longstanding health conditions = Yes [Clsi = 1]*

**CLSX**

What is the matter with [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT

String255

**CLSM**

Does [^Cohort child's name] have any other longstanding illness, disability or infirmity?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF longstanding health conditions = Yes [Clsi = 1]*

**CLSL**

[^Does this illness/these illnesses or disability/disabilities] limit [^Cohortchild's name]'s activity in any way?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

END OF FILTER

<b>REPEAT EYEP TO EYES FOR UP TO 3 EYESIGHT PROBLEMS</b>
--

**EYEP**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with  
[^his/her] eyesight or [^his/her] eyes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF eyesight problems = Yes [Eyep = 1]*

| **EYEX**

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM  
| AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT

| String255

| **EYEN**

| Does or did it affect one or both eyes?

- | 1 One
- | 2 Both

| **EYEA**

| How old was [^Cohort child's name] when this problem was first suspected?

| ENTER AGE IN YEARS OR MONTHS OR AT BIRTH

- | 1 Years
- | 2 Months
- | 3 At Birth

| *IF age given in years [Eya = 1]*

| **EYFY**

| ENTER AGE IN YEARS

| Range: 1..10

| *ELSE IF age given in months [Eya = 2]*

| **EYEM**

| ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

| Range: 1..95

| END OF FILTER

| **EYTO**

| Has [^Cohort child's name] had, or is [^he/she] due to have, any

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| treatment for this problem such as ...  
|  
| READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 1 ... an operation?  
| 2 ... a patch?  
| 3 ... glasses?  
| 95 ... or some other treatment?  
| 96 No treatment  
| 97 (SPONTANEOUS: Waiting for appointment / referral)  
| *[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]*  
|  
| *IF operation or other treatment (Eyto = 1, 95]*  
|  
| **EYES**  
| Specify, including name or type of treatment or operation  
| String100  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF reported problem with eyesight or eyes (current sweep) and not ever reported that have been registered [Eyep = 1] AND FF.RegB <> 1]*

| **REGB**  
| Has [^Cohort child's name] been registered or offered registration as having poor vision?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER POOR VISION MEANS PARTIALLY SIGHTED OR BLIND  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

<b>REPEAT HERP TO HERS UP TO 3 HEARING PROBLEMS</b>
---

**HERP**  
Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any [^other] problem(s) with  
[^his/her] hearing or [^his/her] ears?  
1 Yes  
2 No

*IF ^Cohort child has ever had any problems = Yes [Herp = 1]*

| **HERX**  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM  
| AS RESPONDENT REPORTS IT  
| String255

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**HERN**

Does it affect one or both of [<sup>^</sup>his/her] ears?

- 1 One
- 2 Both

**HERA**

How old was [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] when this problem was first suspected?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER CAN BE GIVEN IN YEARS OR MONTHS OR AT BIRTH

- 1 Years
- 2 Months
- 3 At Birth

*IF age given in years [Hera = 1]*

**HRAY**

ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 1..10

*ELSE IF How age given in months [Hera = 2]*

**HRAM**

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Range: 1..95

END OF FILTER

**HRTO**

Has [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] had, or is [<sup>^</sup>he/she] due to have, any treatment for this problem? If so, what?

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 ... hearing aid(s)?
  - 2 ... grommets?
  - 3 ... an operation?
  - 4 ... antibiotics?
  - 95 or some other treatment?
  - 96 No treatment (SINGLE CODE )
  - 97 (SPONTANEOUS) Waiting for appointment/ referral)
- [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF operation or other treatment [ Hrto = 1, 95]*

**HERS**

Specify, including name or type of treatment or operation

String100

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
END OF FILTER

**DEHE**

Apart from any pain when new teeth were coming through, has [^Cohort child's name] had toothache in the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**DRYD**

SHOW CARD F1

Which of these best describes [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Never wets during the day
- 2 Occasionally wets during the day
- 3 Wets during the day once or twice a week
- 4 Wets during the day 3 or more times a week
- 5 Wears nappies or pull-ups during the day

*IF child is not in nappies [DryD <> 5]*

**DRYN**

SHOW CARD F2

Which of these best applies to [^Cohort child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Never wets the bed at night
- 2 Occasionally wets the bed at night
- 3 Wets the bed at night once or twice a week
- 4 Wets the bed at night three or more times a week
- 5 Wears nappies or pull-ups at night

END OF FILTER

**EPIL**

SHOW CARD F4

Has a doctor ever said [^Cohort child's name] has had any of the following?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Minor fits
- 2 Seizure
- 3 Epilepsy
- 4 Febrile fits or convulsion
- 5 Fainting
- 6 Blackouts
- 96 None of these

*[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**WHEE**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF ever had wheezing = Yes [Whee = 1]*

**WHLY**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF wheezing in last 12 months = Yes [Whly = 1]*

**WHAN**

How many attacks of wheezing has [^Cohort child's name] had in the last 12 months?

- 1 None
- 2 1 to 3
- 3 4 to 12
- 4 More than 12

**WHSD**

In the last 12 months, how often on average has [^Cohort child's name]'s sleep been disturbed due to wheezing?

- 1 Never woken with wheezing
- 2 Less than one night per week
- 3 One or more nights per week

**WHSL**

In the last 12 months, has wheezing ever been severe enough to limit [^Cohort child's name]'s speech to only one or two words at a time between breaths?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASMA**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ECZM**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had eczema?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**HAFV**



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had hayfever?

1 Yes

2 No

**IMIN**

Now I'd like to ask you about the immunisations [^Cohort child's name] has had.

You may want to check with [^Cohort child's name]'s child health record book  
(usually red but may be yellow, green or blue!).

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

*IF whether has had all doses of combined DTP vaccination (feed forward) <> Yes*

*[FF.DTPA <> yes]*

**DTPA**

Can I check, has [^Cohort child's name] had all three doses of the vaccine  
against diphtheria, tetanus, whooping cough (pertussis) and hib (DTP/Hib)?

INTERVIEWER: USUALLY GIVEN IN COMBINED INJECTION WHEN CHILD IS  
UNDER ONE YEAR

1 Yes

2 No

*IF has NOT had all doses of combined vaccination [Dtpa = 2]*

**DTPN**

How many doses of a vaccine against diphtheria, tetanus, whooping cough  
(pertussis) and hib (DTP/Hib) has [^Cohort child's name] had?

Range: 0..2

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF had all doses of combined DTP vaccination (current or feed forward) = Yes*

*[ FF..DTPA = Yes OR Dtpa = 1 ]*

**DTPB**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had a booster of diphtheria, tetanus, whooping cough (DTP)?

INTERVIEWER: USUALLY GIVEN WHEN CHILD IS BETWEEN 3 AND 4 YEARS OLD  
BOOST INJECTION MAY HAVE ALSO INCLUDED POLIO BOOSTER

1 Yes

2 No

*IF NOT had a combined booster vaccinations = No [Dtpb = 2]*

**DTPR**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the booster?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | 01 Not offered booster/Didn't know due to have booster  
 | | 02 Due to have it in near future/soon  
 | | 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due  
 | | 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons  
 | | 05 Child was away/on holiday when due  
 | | 06 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation  
 | | 07 Concerns about the health risks to child  
 | | 08 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation  
 | | 09 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family  
 | | 10 Prefers to use homeopathy  
 | | 95 Other reason (specify)  
 | | *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*

| | *IF Other reason for not having combined booster [Dtp = 95]*

| | **DTPS**  
 | | Please specify  
 | | String60  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER

| *IF NOT had all doses of vaccination for MenC (feed forward) [FF.MenC <> 1]*

| | **MENC**  
 | | Has [^Cohort child's name] had all three doses of an immunisation against Meningitis C?  
 | |  
 | | INTERVIEWER: USUALLY GIVEN WHEN CHILD IS UNDER ONE YEAR  
 | | 1 Yes  
 | | 2 No  
 | |  
 | | *IF all doses of vaccination for MenC = No [Menc = 2]*  
 | |  
 | | **MENN**  
 | | How many doses of an immunisation against Meningitis C has [^Cohort child's name] had?  
 | | Range: 0..2  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER  
 | |  
 | | END OF FILTER

| *IF NOT had all doses of vaccination for polio (feed forward) [FF.POLI <> 1]*

| | **POLI**  
 | | Has [^Cohort child's name] had all three doses of an immunisation against Polio by mouth?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| INTERVIEWER: USUALLY GIVEN WHEN CHILD IS UNDER ONE YEAR.  
| MAY HAVE BEEN GIVEN AS COMBINED INJECTION WITH DTP/HIB

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF all doses of vaccination for polio = No [Poli = 2]*

| **POLN**

| How many doses of an immunisation against Polio by mouth has [^Cohort  
| child's name] had?

| Range: 0..2

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF had all doses of vaccination for polio (current or feed forward)*  
*[Poli = 1 OR FF.POLI = 1 ]*

| **POLB**

| Has [^Cohort child's name] had a **booster** dose of Polio by mouth?

| INTERVIEWER: USUALLY GIVEN WHEN CHILD IS BETWEEN 3 AND 4 YEARS  
| IF GIVEN AS A BOOSTER INJECTION (WHICH MAY HAVE ALSO INCLUDED DTP/HIB),  
| PLEASE CODE <YES

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF booster for polio = No [Polb = 2]*

| **POLR**

| Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the booster?

| PROBE: Any other reasons?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 01 Not offered booster/Didn't know due to have booster
- | 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- | 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- | 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- | 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- | 06 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- | 07 Concerns about the health risks to child
- | 08 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- | 09 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family
- | 10 Prefers to use homeopathy
- | 95 Other reason (specify)

| *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*

| *IF Other reason [Polr = 95]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | | **POLS**  
| | | Please specify  
| | | String60  
| | |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF NOT had BCG immunisation (feed forward) [ FF.BCGI <> yes]*

**BCGI**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever been given a BCG immunisation against Tuberculosis (TB)?

INTERVIEWER: NOT TYPICALLY GIVEN TO ALL CHILDREN

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT had Hepatitis B immunisation (feed forward) [ FF.HEPI <> yes]*

**HEPI**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever been given an immunisation against Hepatitis B?

INTERVIEWER: NOT TYPICALLY GIVEN TO ALL CHILDREN

1 Yes

2 No

*IF Hepatitis B immunisation = Yes [Hepi = 1]*

**HEPN**

How many doses has [^Cohort child's name] had?

Range: 1..4

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT had pneumococcal immunisation (feed forward) [FF.PNEI <> yes]*

**PNEI**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever been given a pneumococcal immunisation against meningitis/pneumonia?

INTERVIEWER: NOT TYPICALLY GIVEN TO ALL CHILDREN

THIS IS NOT THE SAME AS A 'MENINGITIS C' INJECTION

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF NOT immunised against measles, mumps or rubella [feed forward]*

**MMRL**

Has [^Cohort child's name] had any vaccination against measles, mumps and rubella (including MMR)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 None (EXCLUSIVE CODE)
- 2 Yes, MMR (EXCLUSIVE CODE)
- 3 Yes, all vaccines separately (EXCLUSIVE CODE)
- 4 Yes, separate measles vaccine
- 5 Yes, separate mumps vaccine
- 6 Yes, separate rubella vaccine

*[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]*

*IF MMR vaccination = None [ MMRL = 1]*

**MMRW**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had any vaccination against measles, mumps and rubella?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Has not been offered
- 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- 08 Unable to get appointment
- 09 Unable to keep appointment
- 10 Concerns about risk of Autism
- 11 Concerns about risk of behaviour problems, hyperactivity, ADHD
- 12 Concerns about risk of Crohn's disease
- 13 Concerns about risk of Epilepsy
- 14 Concerns about affect on immune system
- 15 Autism in family
- 16 Crohn's disease in family
- 17 Epilepsy in family
- 18 Other medical problems or bad reactions to immunisations in family
- 19 Controversy about it
- 20 General worries about it
- 21 Government/don't trust government advice
- 22 Negative coverage in media/press
- 23 Research is inconclusive/more research needs to be done
- 24 Prefers to use homeopathy
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 25 out of 25 possible responses]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| END OF FILTER

| *IF had any separate vaccines [MMRL = 3,4,5,6 ]*

| **MMRX**

| Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the combined vaccination against  
| measles, mumps and rubella (MMR)?

| PROBE: Any other reasons?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 01 Has not been offered
- | 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- | 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- | 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- | 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- | 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- | 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- | 08 Unable to get appointment
- | 09 Unable to keep appointment
- | 10 Concerns about risk of Autism
- | 11 Concerns about risk of behaviour problems, hyperactivity, ADHD
- | 12 Concerns about risk of Crohn's disease
- | 13 Concerns about risk of Epilepsy
- | 14 Concerns about affect on immune system
- | 15 Autism in family
- | 16 Crohn's disease in family
- | 17 Epilepsy in family
- | 18 Other medical problems or bad reactions to immunisations in family
- | 19 Controversy about it
- | 20 General worries about it
- | 21 Government/don't trust government advice
- | 22 Negative coverage in media/press
- | 23 Research is inconclusive/more research needs to be done
- | 24 Prefers to use homeopathy
- | 95 Other reason (specify)

| *[code maximum 25 out of 25 possible responses]*

| END OF FILTER

| *IF Other reason for no vaccination, or for not having a combined vaccination*  
| *[MmrW = 95, OR MmrX = 95 ]*

| **MMRY**

| Please specify  
| String60

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF has had combined MMR vaccination (current or feed forward) [MMRL = 2 OR FF.MMRL=2]*

**MMRN**

[^Last time you told us that name of cohort child had had a combined MMR vaccine. Can I check,] many doses of MMR has [^Cohort child's name] had?

- 1 One
- 2 Two

*IF number of doses of combined MMR = One [Mmrn = 1]*

**MMBR**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of MMR?

PROBE : Any other reasons?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 01 Has not been offered appointment
- 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- 08 Unable to get appointment
- 09 Unable to keep appointment
- 10 Concerns about the health risks to child
- 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family
- 12 Prefers to use homeopathy
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason [ Mmbr = 95]*

**MMBS**

Please specify

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF has had separate MEASLES vaccination (current or feed forward) [MMRL = 4 OR FF.MMRL = 4]*

**MEAN**

[^Last time you told us that name of cohort child had had a measles vaccine.

Can I check,] many separate doses of the measles vaccine has [^Cohort child's name] had?

1 One

2 Two

*IF number of doses of measles vaccine = One [Mean = 1]*

**MEAX**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of the measles vaccine?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

01 Has not been offered appointment

02 Due to have it in near future/soon

03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due

04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons

05 Child was away/on holiday when due

06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation

07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation

08 Unable to get appointment

09 Unable to keep appointment

10 Concerns about the health risks to child

11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family

12 Prefers to use homeopathy

95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

*IF Othe reason [MeaX = 95]*

**MEAY**

Please specify

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF has had separate MUMPS vaccination (current or feed forward) [MMRL = 5 OR FF.MMRL = 5]*

**MUMN**

[^Last time you told us that name of cohort child had had a mumps vaccine.

Can I check,] many separate doses of the mumps vaccine has [^Cohort child's name] had?

1 One

2 Two

*IF number of doses of mumps vaccine = One [Mumn = 1]*

**MUMX**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of the mumps vaccine?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

01 Has not been offered appointment

02 Due to have it in near future/soon

03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due

04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons

05 Child was away/on holiday when due

06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation

07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation

08 Unable to get appointment

09 Unable to keep appointment

10 Concerns about the health risks to child

11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family

12 Prefers to use homeopathy

95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason [MumX = 95]*

**MUMS**

Please specify

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF has had separate RUBELLA vaccination (current or feed forward) [MMRL = 6 OR FF.MMRL = 6]*

**RUBN**

[^Last time you told us that name of cohort child had had a rubella vaccine.

Can I check,] many separate doses of the rubella vaccine has [^Cohort child's name] had?

1 One

2 Two

*IF number of doses of rubella vaccine = One [Rubn = 1]*

**RUBX**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of the rubella vaccine?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

01 Has not been offered appointment

02 Due to have it in near future/soon

03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due

04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons

05 Child was away/on holiday when due

06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation

07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation

08 Unable to get appointment

09 Unable to keep appointment

10 Concerns about the health risks to child

11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family

12 Prefers to use homeopathy

95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason [RubX = 95]*

**RUBS**

Please specify

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF has not had ALL the separate vaccinations (current or feed forward) for measles, mumps and rubella*

**MMRS**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had all of the separate measles, mumps and rubella vaccines?

PROBE: What other reasons?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Has not been offered appointment
- 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- 08 Unable to get appointment
- 09 Unable to keep appointment
- 10 Concerns about the health risks to child
- 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family
- 12 Prefers to use homeopathy
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason [MMRS = 95]*

**MMRSO**

Please specify  
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF had some separate vaccines (feed forward only) but didn't have separate MEASLES vaccine*

**SMEA**

Can I check, has [^Cohort child's name] had a separate measles vaccine?

IF YES: How many doses has [^he/she] had?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 No, none

*IF one dose of separate measles vaccine [Smea = 1]*

**SMEX**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of the measles vaccine?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 01 Has not been offered appointment
- 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- 08 Unable to get appointment
- 09 Unable to keep appointment
- 10 Concerns about the health risks to child
- 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family
- 12 Prefers to use homeopathy
- 95 Other reason (specify)

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

END OF FILTER

*IF NO dose of separate measles vaccine [Smea = 3]*

**SMEW**

Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the separate measles vaccine?

PROBE: Any other reasons?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 01 Has not been offered appointment
- 02 Due to have it in near future/soon
- 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due
- 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons
- 05 Child was away/on holiday when due
- 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation
- 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation
- 08 Unable to get appointment
- 09 Unable to keep appointment

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 10 Concerns about the health risks to child  
| 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family  
| 12 Prefers to use homeopathy  
| 95 Other reason (specify)  
| *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

|  
| END OF FILTER

| *IF other reason has no doses/ one dose (SmeX = 95, OR SmeW = 95)*

|  
| **SMES**  
| Please specify  
| String60  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF had some separate vaccines (feed forward only) but didn't have separate MUMPS vaccine*

|  
| **SMUM**  
| Can I check has [^Cohort child's name] had a separate mumps vaccine?  
|  
| IF YES: How many doses has [^he/she] had?  
| 1 One  
| 2 Two  
| 3 No, none

| *IF one dose of separate mumps vaccine [Smum = 1]*

|  
| **SMUX**  
| Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of the mumps vaccine?  
| PROBE: Any other reasons?  
|  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 01 Has not been offered appointment  
| 02 Due to have it in near future/soon  
| 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due  
| 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons  
| 05 Child was away/on holiday when due  
| 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation  
| 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation  
| 08 Unable to get appointment  
| 09 Unable to keep appointment  
| 10 Concerns about the health risks to child  
| 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family  
| 12 Prefers to use homeopathy  
| 95 Other reason (specify)  
| *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| END OF FILTER

| *IF NO dose of separate mumps vaccine [Smum = 3]*

| **SMUW**

| Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the separate mumps vaccine?

| PROBE: Any other reasons?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 01 Has not been offered appointment

| 02 Due to have it in near future/soon

| 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due

| 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons

| 05 Child was away/on holiday when due

| 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation

| 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation

| 08 Unable to get appointment

| 09 Unable to keep appointment

| 10 Concerns about the health risks to child

| 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family

| 12 Prefers to use homeopathy

| 95 Other reason (specify)

| *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

| END OF FILTER

| *IF other reason has no doses/ one dose (SmuX = 95, OR SmuW = 95)*

| **SMUS**

| Please specify

| String60

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF had some separate vaccines (feed forward only) but didn't have separate RUBELLA vaccine*

| **SRUB**

| Can I check has [^Cohort child's name] had a separate rubella vaccine?

| IF YES: How many doses has [^he/she] had?

| 1 One

| 2 Two

| 3 No, none

| *IF one dose of separate rubella vaccine [Srum = 1]*

| **SRUX**

| Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the second dose of the rubella vaccine?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | PROBE: Any other reasons?  
| |  
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| | 01 Has not been offered appointment  
| | 02 Due to have it in near future/soon  
| | 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due  
| | 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons  
| | 05 Child was away/on holiday when due  
| | 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation  
| | 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation  
| | 08 Unable to get appointment  
| | 09 Unable to keep appointment  
| | 10 Concerns about the health risks to child  
| | 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family  
| | 12 Prefers to use homeopathy  
| | 95 Other reason (specify)  
| | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF NO dose of separate rubella vaccine [Srum = 3]*  
| |  
| | **SRUW**  
| | Why has [^Cohort child's name] not had the separate rubella vaccine?  
| | PROBE: Any other reasons?  
| |  
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| | 01 Has not been offered appointment  
| | 02 Due to have it in near future/soon  
| | 03 Child was unwell/in hospital when due  
| | 04 Child is not able to have it for health reasons  
| | 05 Child was away/on holiday when due  
| | 06 Child had bad reaction/was unwell/had allergic reaction after previous immunisation  
| | 07 Lack of supplies/ran out of immunisation  
| | 08 Unable to get appointment  
| | 09 Unable to keep appointment  
| | 10 Concerns about the health risks to child  
| | 11 Medical problems or bad reactions related to immunisations in family  
| | 12 Prefers to use homeopathy  
| | 95 Other reason (specify)  
| | *[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF other reason has no doses/ one dose (SruX = 95, OR SruW = 95)*  
| |  
| | **SRUS**  
| | Please specify  
| | String60  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
END OF FILTER

**RBCO**

INTERVIEWER TO CODE:  
DID RESPONDENT CONSULT HEALTH RECORD (RED BOOK)?  
IF YES, WAS INFORMATION IN THE HEALTH RECORD?  
1 Consulted and information available  
2 Consulted but information NOT available  
3 Did not consult health record

**MEAS**

Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?

Measles  
1 Yes  
2 No

**CHIC**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Chickenpox  
1 Yes  
2 No

**TUBR**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Tuberculosis  
1 Yes  
2 No

**WHOP**

(Has [^Cohort child's name] ever had any of the following illnesses?)

Whooping cough  
1 Yes  
2 No

**ADHD**

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that [^Cohort child's name] had any of the following problems?

Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)  
1 Yes  
2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**AUTS**

(Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that [^Cohort child's name] had any of the following problems?)

Autism or Asperger's Syndrome

1 Yes

2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**ACCA**

Most children have accidents at some time. Since we last interviewed you when [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] was [<sup>^</sup>age of cohort child], has [<sup>^</sup>he/she] had an accident or injury for which [<sup>^</sup>he/she] has been taken to the doctor, health centre, or hospital?

IF YES: How many accidents?

NO ACCIDENTS = 0.

Range: 0..97

*IF number of accidents/injuries > 0 [count at Acca >0]*

|

| **ACWT**

| Thinking about the most severe (or only) accident or injury, what sort of accident or injury was it?

|

| MULTI-CODE IF SEPARATE, SIMULTANEOUS INJURIES, OTHERWISE CODE  
| FIRST TO APPLY

- | 01 Loss of consciousness/ knocked out
- | 02 Bang on the head/ injury to head without being knocked out
- | 03 Broken bone or fracture
- | 04 Near drowning
- | 05 Swallowed household cleaner/other poison/pills
- | 06 Swallowed object
- | 07 Cut needing stitches or glue
- | 08 Injury to mouth or tooth
- | 09 Burn or scald
- | 95 Other (please specify)

| *[code maximum 4 out of 10 possible responses]*

|

| *IF Other type of accident/injury [AcWt = 95]*

|

| **ACCS**

| ENTER OTHER SORT OF ACCIDENT OR INJURY

| String40

|

| END OF FILTER

|

| **ACCH**

| Did [<sup>^</sup>Cohort child's name] go to hospital?

|

| IF YES: Was this just to Casualty/ Accident and Emergency or was [<sup>^</sup>he/she] admitted to a hospital ward?

- | 1 No, did not go to hospital
- | 2 Yes, went to Casualty/Accident and Emergency
- | 3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward

|

| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**ADMA**

Since we last interviewed you when [^Cohort child's name] was [^age of cohort child],  
has [^he/she] been admitted to hospital because of an illness or health problem apart from  
any hospital admissions you have already told me about?

INTERVIEWER THIS EXCLUDES ADMISSION(S) FOR INJURY, ADMISSION FOR SURGERY  
OR OTHER TREATMENT FOR EYES OR EARS WHICH MAIN RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY  
REPORTED

IF YES: How many times? INCLUDE ADMISSIONS FOR ANY DAY SURGERY, DAY CARE OR  
DIAGNOSIS

NO ADMISSIONS = 0.

Range: 0..97

*IF number of admissions to hospital > 0 [count at Adma > 0]*

| **ADMX**

| Thinking about the most serious (or only) admission what was the reason?

- | 01 Chicken Pox
- | 02 Measles
- | 03 Whooping cough
- | 04 Meningitis
- | 05 High temperature/other acute viral infection
- | 06 Urinary tract infection
- | 07 Pneumonia
- | 08 Bronchitis
- | 09 Infection of nose, ear or throat, croup, flu or severe cough
- | 10 Other infection
- | 11 Wheezing or asthma
- | 12 Other breathing problem
- | 13 Skin problem, including rashes
- | 14 Eczema
- | 15 Other allergy, except wheezing, asthma or eczema
- | 16 Constipation or bleeding from the bowel
- | 17 Failure to gain weight or grow
- | 18 Persistent or severe diarrhoea/Gastroenteritis
- | 19 Persistent or severe vomiting/Reflux or other vomiting
- | 20 Reaction to immunisation
- | 21 Epilepsy
- | 22 Fits or convulsions
- | 23 Eye operation
- | 24 Ear operation, including grommets
- | 25 Heart problem
- | 26 Cancer
- | 95 Other reason (specify)

| *IF Other reason [Admx = 95]*

| **ADMZ**

| Please specify

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | String60  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**DTIN**

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what [^Cohort child's name]  
eats and drinks

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

*IF still breastfeeding at MCS1 (feed forward) [FF.BFEA = 1]*

|  
| **BFEA**  
| Our records show that [^Cohort child's name] was being breastfed when  
| [^he/she] was around 9 months old.  
| Can I check, how old [^Cohort child's name] was when [^he/she] last had breast milk?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: ANSWER CAN BE GIVEN IN YEARS OR MONTHS  
| 1 Years  
| 2 Months  
| 3 Still breastfeeding

| *IF age given in years [Bfea = 1]*

| |  
| | **BFEY**  
| | (How old was [^Cohort child's name] when [^he/she] last had breast milk?)

| |  
| | ENTER AGE IN YEARS  
| | Range: 1..10

| |  
| | *ELSE IF age given in months [Bfea = 2]*

| |  
| | **BFEM**  
| | (How old was [^Cohort child's name] when [^he/she] last had breast milk?)

| |  
| | ENTER AGE IN MONTHS  
| | Range: 1..95

| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**BRKN**

How many days a week does [^he/she] usually eat breakfast?

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Don't know

*IF child has started school [ES.StSc = Yes]*

|  
| **SCHD**  
| Does [^Cohort child's name] usually have a midday meal provided by [^his/her] school?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD CHILD BRINGS TO EAT AT SCHOOL  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| *IF has midday meal provided by school [Schd = 1]*  
|  
| **FREM**  
| Do you (or your family) pay for these meals or are they provided free?  
| 1 We pay for them  
| 2 They are provided free  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**EVWO**

Who usually eats the evening meal with [^Cohort child's name] on weekdays?  
PROBE: Any others?

INTERVIEWER: CHILD IN SAME ROOM AS OTHERS BUT NOT AT SAME TABLE (E.G. ON  
LAP), COUNTS AS 'EATING WITH OTHERS'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No one eats with child
- 2 Parent(s)/Guardian(s)
- 3 Brothers/sisters/other children living in the household
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Other unrelated adult (nanny, childminder etc)
- 6 His/her friends
- 95 Someone else (specify)

*[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF usually eats with someone else [Evwo = 95]*

|  
| **EVWS**  
| Please specify  
| String60  
|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**SNKO**

If [^Cohort child's name] eats between meals, what does [^he/she] eat?

DO NOT PROBE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Crisps and other similar snacks
- 02 Breakfast cereal
- 03 Cakes and sweet biscuits
- 04 Fruit (fresh, dried or tinned)
- 05 Vegetables (raw or cooked)
- 06 Bread, toast and similar items e.g. crumpets, muffins
- 07 Crispbread, crackers, breadsticks, rice cakes etc
- 08 Sweets or chocolate
- 09 Yoghurt, fromage frais etc
- 10 Other dairy products like cheese or eggs
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 Does not eat between meals

*[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]*

*IF other food eaten between meals [ Snko = 95]*

|  
| **SNKS**  
| Please specify  
| String60  
|

END OF FILTER

*IF more than one type of food eaten between meals [count at Snko]*

|  
| **SNKM**  
| And which one of these does [^he/she] mainly eat between meals?  
| 01 Crisps and other similar snacks  
| 02 Breakfast cereal  
| 03 Cakes and sweet biscuits  
| 04 Fruit (fresh, dried or tinned)  
| 05 Vegetables (raw or cooked)  
| 06 Bread, toast and similar items e.g. crumpets, muffins  
| 07 Crispbread, crackers, breadsticks, rice cakes etc  
| 08 Sweets or chocolate  
| 09 Yoghurt, fromage frais etc  
| 10 Other dairy products like cheese or eggs  
| 95 Other  
|

END OF FILTER

**DRKO**

When [^Cohort child's name] drinks between meals, what does [^he/she] drink?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

DO NOT PROBE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Sweetened drinks (e.g. cola, squash, sunny delight)
- 2 Artificially sweetened drinks (diet cola, sugar-free squash)
- 3 Unsweetened or pure fruit juice
- 4 Water - tap or bottled, still or sparkling
- 5 Hot drinks e.g. tea or coffee
- 6 Milk
- 7 Milkshakes, hot chocolate and other drinks made with milk
- 95 Other (specify)

*[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]*

*IF Other drinks between meals [Drko= 95]*

|  
| **DRKS**  
| Please specify  
| String200  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF more than one type of drink taken between meals [count at Dnko]*

|  
| **DRKM**  
| And which one of these does [^he/she] mainly drink between meals?  
| 1 Sweetened drinks (e.g. cola, squash, sunny delight)  
| 2 Artificially sweetened drinks (diet cola, sugar-free squash)  
| 3 Unsweetened or pure fruit juice  
| 4 Water - tap or bottled, still or sparkling  
| 5 Hot drinks e.g. tea or coffee  
| 6 Milk  
| 7 Milkshakes, hot chocolate and other drinks made with milk  
| 95 Other (specify)  
|  
END OF FILTER

**F RTP**

On a typical day, how many portions of fresh, frozen, tinned or dried fruit does  
[^Cohort child's name] eat?

A portion is one small banana, orange, apple or medium handful of raisins or grapes

A glass of fruit juice also counts as a portion, but can only be counted once per day  
(even if more than one glass is drunk).

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT UNSURE, ASK FOR AN ESTIMATE.

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three or more



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**RRSO**

SHOW CARD F5

During the past 12 months (that is since [^Date one year ago]) have you controlled the type or amount [^Cohort child's name] eats or drinks for any of these reasons?  
PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Healthy/balanced diet
- 02 To put on or maintain weight
- 03 To lose or control weight
- 04 Behaviour/ hyperactivity
- 05 As a reward or punishment
- 06 Vegetarian diet
- 07 Vegan diet
- 08 Teeth
- 09 Digestive problems, e.g. constipation or diarrhoea
- 10 Allergic reactions / food sensitivity (specify)
- 11 Religion (specify)
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 No, none of these

*[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason for diet restrictions [Rrso = 95]*

|

**RRSS**

| Please specify these other reasons

| String200

|

END OF FILTER

*IF Allergy is reason for diet restrictions [Rrso = 10]*

|

**RSAX**

| What are these allergies/food sensitivities?

| String200

|

END OF FILTER

*IF Religion is reason for diet restrictions [ Rrso =11 ]*

|

**RSRX**

| What are these religious reasons?

| String200

|

END OF FILTER

**CSAW**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

SHOW CARD F6

How concerned are you about [^Cohort child's name] becoming overweight in the future?  
Please choose your answer from this card.

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM, 'You can tell me which number applies'

- 1 Unconcerned
- 2 A little concerned
- 3 Concerned
- 4 Fairly concerned
- 5 Very concerned

**MEDS**

Is [^Cohort child's name] currently taking any medicines on a regular basis that were prescribed by a doctor or hospital? By regular I mean every day for two weeks or more.

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY:

By medicines I mean any pills, syrups or other liquids, inhalers, patches, creams, suppositories or injections.

Please don't include any 'over the counter' medicines.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF cohort child taking medicines regularly [Meds = 1]*

*REPEAT FOR UP TO SIX MEDICINES*

| **MPNX**

| Please could you tell me the name of the [^first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth] medicine.  
| String60

| **MPNL**

| INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS LABEL CONSULTED?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| **MPNM**

| Is [^Cohort child's name] currently taking any other prescribed medicine regularly? By regularly I mean every day for two weeks or more.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PARENT'S HEALTH (PH)**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**GENA**

I would now like to ask about your health. How would you describe your health generally.  
Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or poor?

**SFPH**

SHOW CARD G1

For the next few questions, please answer about the past 4 weeks.

During the past 4 weeks, how much did physical health problems limit your usual physical activities (such as walking or climbing stairs)?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Very little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**SFDA**

SHOW CARD G2

(During the past 4 weeks), how much difficulty did you have doing your usual work, college or other daily activities because of your physical health?

- 1 None at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Some
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**SFBP**

SHOW CARD G3

(During the past 4 weeks), how much bodily pain have you had?

INTERVIEWER:

IF ASKED, INCLUDE ANY TYPE OF BODILY PAIN, INCLUDING HEADACHES

IF ASKED, RESPONDENT SHOULD CONSIDER BOTH SEVERITY AND FREQUENCY OF PAIN

- 1 None
- 2 Very mild
- 3 Mild
- 4 Moderate
- 5 Severe
- 6 Very severe

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**SFEN**

SHOW CARD G4

(During the past 4 weeks), how much energy did you have?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a lot
- 3 Some
- 4 A little
- 5 None

**SFPE**

SHOW CARD G5

(During the past 4 weeks), how much did your physical health or emotional problems limit your usual social activities with family or friends?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Very little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**SFEM**

SHOW CARD G6

(During the past 4 weeks), how much have you been bothered by emotional problems (such as feeling anxious, depressed or irritable)?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Slightly
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Extremely

**SFEP**

SHOW CARD G7

(During the past 4 weeks), how much did personal or emotional problems keep you from doing your usual work, college or other daily activities?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Very little
- 3 Somewhat
- 4 Quite a lot
- 5 Could not do

**HEYR**

SHOW CARD G8

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

- 1 Much better now
- 2 Somewhat better now
- 3 About the same

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

4 Somewhat worse now

5 Much worse now

**LOIL**

Do you have a longstanding illness, disability or infirmity. By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF longstanding illness = Yes [Loil = 1]*

|

| **LOLM**

| Does this (do these) illness(es) or disability/ies limit your activities in any way?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF parent is female AND has had a baby since last interview*

|

| **LOSA**

| Since [^name of youngest new birth child from hhld grid] was born, has there ever been a time lasting two weeks or more when you felt low or sad?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF at a prior interview has NOT been informed by a doctor that suffer from depression*

*[FFp.QFFpb.DEAN <> Yes]*

|

| **DEAN**

| Has a doctor ever told you that you suffer from depression or serious anxiety?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF depression informed by doctor = Yes*

*[DeAn = 1 OR FFp.QFFpb.DEAN = 1]*

|

| **TRDE**

| [^Can I check, are you currently being treated for depression or serious anxiety?

| /And are you currently being treated for this?]

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF HEIGHT NOT KNOWN AT PRIOR INTERVIEW*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**HEIG**

I'd now like to ask about your height. First, how tall are you (without shoes)?

INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN FEET AND INCHES OR CENTIMETRES?

- 1 Feet and inches
- 2 Centimetres
- 3 Don't know/Refusal

*IF height met/imp = Imperial [Heig = 1]*

**HEIF**

FIRST ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET

Range: 3..8

**HEII**

NOW ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES

Range: 0..12

END OF FILTER

*IF height met/imp = Metric [Heig = 2]*

**HECM**

ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

Range: 90..270

END OF FILTER

*IF height met/imp = Don't know/ refuse [Heig = 3]*

**HECH**

INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU ALREADY WEIGHED/MEASURED CHILD?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF NOT ALREADY MEASURED CHILD [HeCh <> 1]*

**HECO**

Would you be willing to have your height measured when [^I measure child / it is convenient for you]?

INTERVIEWER: IF THIS WOULD REQUIRE A SPECIAL SEPARATE VISIT, OR IT IS OTHERWISE NOT CONVENIENT, PLEASE ANSWER 'No' AND EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF Sex of parent = Female*

|  
| **CUPR**

| I'd now like to ask you about your weight. Can I just check, are you currently pregnant?

| INTERVIEWER: IF PREGNANT, EXPLAIN THAT DON'T WISH TO COLLECT WEIGHT FROM  
| PREGNANT WOMEN AS THEIR WEIGHT WILL INCLUDE BABY'S WEIGHT

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF NOT pregnant [CuPr <> 1]*

|  
| **WEIG**

| [^I'd like now to ask you about your weight] What is your weight (without clothes)?

| INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN STONES AND POUNDS OR  
| KILOGRAMS?

| 1 Stones and pounds

| 2 Kilograms

| 3 Don't know / Refusal

|  
*IF weight met/imp = Imperial [Weig = 1]*

|  
| **WEIS**

| FIRST ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES

| Range: 3..40

|  
| **WEIP**

| NOW ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS

| Range: 0..14

|  
END OF FILTER

|  
*IF weight met/imp = Metric [Weig = 2]*

|  
| **WEIK**

| ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

| INTERVIEWER: CODE TO NEAREST KILO

| Range: 3..300

|  
END OF FILTER

|  
*IF (WeiS = RESPONSE) OR (WeiK = RESPONSE)*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| | **WEES**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER CODE:  
| | 1 Respondent sure about their weight  
| | 2 Respondent gave estimate  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF weight= Don't know/ refuse AND not already asked if weighed/ measured child*  
| | *[Weig = 3 and HeCh <> RESPONSE]*  
| |  
| | **WECH**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU ALREADY WEIGHED/MEASURED CHILD?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF NOT ALREADY WEIGHED/ MEASURE CHILD [WeCh <> 1]*  
| |  
| | **WECO**  
| | Would you be willing to be weighed when [^I measure child / it is convenient for you]?  
| |  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: IF THIS WOULD REQUIRE A SPECIAL SEPARATE VISIT, OR IT IS  
| | OTHERWISE NOT CONVENIENT, PLEASE ANSWER 'No' AND EXPLAIN TO  
| | RESPONDENT.  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

**SMUS**

Can I check, do you [^still] use tobacco products such as cigarettes, cigars, a pipe or  
chewing tobacco at all nowadays?

IF YES, PROBE: What do you smoke or use?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No, does not smoke
- 2 Yes, cigarettes
- 3 Yes, roll-ups
- 4 Yes, cigars
- 5 Yes, a pipe
- 6 Yes, chewing tobacco
- 95 Yes, other tobacco product



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*[code maximum 5 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF smokes cigarettes or roll-ups [ SmUs = 2 OR SmUs = 3]*

| **SMMA**

| About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| IF SMOKES ROLL-UPS, ASK FOR BEST ESTIMATE

| Range: 0..95

| END OF FILTER

*IF does not smoke tobacco (SmUs = 1) AND not say smoked at prior interview*

*[No = SmUs AND FFp.QFFpb.SMEV <> Yes]*

| **SMEV**

| Have you ever regularly smoked tobacco products. By regularly, I mean 1 or more a day  
| for 12 months or more?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

| **SMKR**

| (Including yourself) does anyone smoke in the same room as [^Cohort child's name  
| or twins names etc] nowadays?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**ALDR**

SHOW CARD G9

Which of these best describes how often you usually drink alcohol?

1 Every day

2 5-6 times per week

3 3-4 times per week

4 1-2 times per week

5 1-2 times per month

6 Less than once a month

7 Never

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF Relationship of respondent to child = Natural mother or Natural father, AND not known if had myopia  
from prior interview*

|

| **MYOP**

|

| Can I just check have you ever had or been told you have Myopia or short sightedness?

|

| READ OUT IF NECESSARY: Short sighted people have difficulty seeing objects in the  
| distance without their glasses or contact lenses

|

| 1 Yes

|

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**EMPLOYMENT, INCOME AND EDUCATION (EI)**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**WKWK**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF paid wk last wk as employee/self = No [WkWk = 2]*

**JBAW**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF away from job last wk = Yes [JbAw = 1]*

**AWWY**

SHOW CARD H1

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

1 Maternity Leave

2 Parental Leave

3 Paternity Leave

4 Other Leave/holiday

5 Sick/injured

6 Laid off/on short time

7 Other personal family reason

95 Other reasons

*IF reason away from work last week = [Maternity Leave, Parental Leave, Paternity Leave, Other Leave/holiday or sick/injured] [AwWy = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**AWPD**

Was this leave paid?

1 Yes

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

2 No

END OF FILTER

**LWKY**

When did you last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR:

Range: 1950..2050

**LWKM**

When did you last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER MONTH:

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK AND IN PAID WORK AT PRIOR INTERVIEW*

*[WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 AND FF.WkSt = 1]*

**CHJB**

Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview], your job title in your main  
job was [^job title] . Is this your job title in your main job now?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

1 Yes

2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF in same job now as last interview AND an employee (feed forward)*  
*[ChJb = 1 AND FF.EmpS = 1]*

**CHEM**

Are you still employed by the same employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF in same job now as last interview AND employed by same employer*  
*OR self-employed (feed forward)*  
*OR whether employee or self-employed not known (feed forward)*  
*[ChJb = 1 AND ChEm = 1 OR FF.EmpS = SelfEmp OR FF.EmpS <> RESPONSE ]*

**CONJ**

Can I just check have you been [^doing this job/ employed by this employer]  
continuously since we last interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT in same job now as last interview OR NOT employed by same employer*  
*OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview*  
*[ChJb = 2 OR ChEm = 2 OR ConJ = 2]*

**STJY**

When did [^your/that job with this/that employer] end?

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
Range: 1950..2050

**STJM**

(When did [^your/that job with this/that employer] end?)

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH  
THIS JOB STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

IF IN PAID WORK NOW (wkwk=1 or jbaw=1) AND WAS NOT IN PAID WORK  
AT PRIOR INTERVIEW OR NO PRIOR INTERVIEW  
OR (IN PAID WORK NOW (wkwk=1 or jbaw=1) AND WAS IN PAID WORK AT PRIOR  
INTERVIEW AND NOT DOING SAME JOB

|  
| **JBTI**  
| I'd like to ask you some details about your current main job.  
| What is the name or title of this job?  
|  
| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
| CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.  
|  
| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
| MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
| String60  
|  
| **JBDO**  
| What do you mainly do in your main job?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER:  
| CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.  
|  
| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.  
|  
| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL  
| HOURS, MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
| String200  
|

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION  
END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

**EMPS**

Are you working as an employee or self-employed in your main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

*IF employee [EmpS = 1]*

**EMPC**

Can I just check, are you paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main  
job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF self-employed or NOT paid a salary or wage [EmpS = 2 OR EmpC = 2]*

**EMJT**

(Can I just check) are you...

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

- 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- 2 a sole director of your own limited company,
- 3 running a business or professional practice,
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
- 5 working for yourself,
- 6 a sub-contractor,
- 7 doing freelance work?
- 96 (None of these)

*[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]*

END OF FILTER

*IF employee [EmSE = 1]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | **SUPV**  
| | Do you have any managerial duties or are you supervising any other employees?  
| | 1 Manager  
| | 2 Foreman or supervisor  
| | 3 Not a manager or supervisor  
| |  
| | *IF manager, supervisor or foreman] [Supv = 1, 2]*  
| |  
| | **SUPN**  
| | Do you supervise more than 25 people?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | **EMPT**  
| | SHOW CARD H2  
| |  
| | Which type of organization do you work for in your main job?  
| |  
| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.  
| |  
| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
| | MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
| | 1 Private firm/company/PLC  
| | 2 Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)  
| | 3 Local government or town hall (including Local Education Authority, fire, police)  
| | 4 National Health Service or NHS Trust  
| | 5 State Higher education (university or polytechnic)  
| | 6 Nationalised industry  
| | 7 Non-profit making organization (including charity, co-operative)  
| | 8 Armed Forces  
| | 95 Other  
| |  
| | **EMPN**  
| | Not including yourself, about how many people work for your employer at the place  
| | (building, branch or work site) where you usually work?  
| | 00 None (works alone)  
| | 01 1-2  
| | 02 3-9  
| | 03 10-24  
| | 04 25-49  
| | 05 50-99  
| | 06 100-199  
| | 07 200-499  
| | 08 500-999  
| | 09 1000 or more  
| | 10 DK, fewer than 25  
| | 11 DK, 25 or more  
| |



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| ELSE (*if self-employed*)

| |

| | **SEEM**

| | About how many people work for you?

| | 1 Works alone or only with partner

| | 2 Less than 25

| | 3 25 or more

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK AND*

*Job title different from that at last interview*

*OR employer different from that at last interview*

*OR not doing job at last interview continuously since then*

*[WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 AND*

*ChJb = 2 OR ChEm = 2 OR ConJ = 2 OR ChJb = EMPTY ]*

|

| **JBSY**

| When did you start your current main job?

|

| IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS  
| BECAME MAIN JOB.

|

| ENTER YEAR

|

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| Range: 1950..2050

|

|

| **JBSM**

| (When did you start your current main job?)

|

| IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH  
| THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.

|

| ENTER MONTH

|

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

| 01 January

| 02 February

| 03 March

| 04 April

| 05 May

| 06 June

| 07 July

| 08 August

| 09 September

| 10 October

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 11 November  
| 12 December  
|  
END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK AND AN EMPLOYEE*

| **FLXB**  
| SHOW CARD H4

| And which, if any, of these arrangements have you made use of in your current  
| main job?

| PROBE: What others?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 01 Financial help with childcare/childcare vouchers
- | 02 Workplace nursery or creche
- | 03 Other nurseries supported by employer
- | 04 Help with finding childcare facilities away from the workplace
- | 05 Care for children after school hours or during school holidays
- | 06 Time off for family emergencies
- | 07 Career breaks for personal reasons
- | 08 Maternity leave
- | 09 Paternity leave (time off work for fathers)
- | 10 Adoptive leave
- | 11 Parental Leave
- | 12 Job-sharing
- | 13 Working at or from home occasionally
- | 14 School term-time contracts
- | 15 A telephone to use for family reasons
- | 96 None of these

| *[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]*

| **REQF**

| [^Since you started your current job/ In the last 12 months, that is  
| from date], have you asked your employer to be able to work more flexibly?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF whether asked employer to work more flexibly = Yes [ReqF = 1]*

| **GREQ**

| Did your employer allow you to have the working arrangements you wanted?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1]*

| **EMPP**

| SHOW CARD H5

| And can you tell me which, if any, of the pensions on this card you have in your current  
| main job or from other current or past jobs?

| PROBE: What others?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| INCLUDE PENSIONS RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN RECEIPT OF

- | 1 Employer's final salary occupational pension scheme
- | 2 Employer's other salary related occupational pension scheme
- | 3 Employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
- | 4 Employer's pension scheme - not sure which type
- | 5 A personal pension scheme
- | 6 A stakeholder pension
- | 7 Other assets (e.g. house, business, art) seen as pension
- | 95 Other type of pension provision
- | 96 No pension provision (other than state scheme)

| *[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]*

| **WKHM**

| Do you work mainly at home or from home in your main job?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| **WKHR**

| [<sup>^</sup>About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job,  
| excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / How many  
| hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?]

| Range: 0..168

| **ADHR**

| Do you usually do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in your  
| main job?

| FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| *IF any overtime [AdHr = 1]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**NUMU**

How many hours UNPAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

Range: 0..97

**NUMP**

How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work in a week?

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

**CHHR**

Would you prefer to work more, the same or fewer hours than you do now in your main job, bearing in mind that your earnings could change accordingly?

- 1 More
- 2 Same
- 3 Fewer
- 4 Don't know

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**DAYW**

Thinking about your current main job and any other jobs you may have at the moment, on how many days of the week do you work in your job or jobs?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven
- 8 Varies

**EVEW**

SHOW CARD H6

In your job or jobs how often do you work in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Every week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Less than once per month
- 5 Never

**NGTW**

SHOW CARD H6 AGAIN

In your job or jobs how often do you work at night after 10pm and up to 7am?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Every week
- 3 At least once a month

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 4 Less than once per month
- | 5 Never

| **SATW**

| SHOW CARD H7

| In your job or jobs how often do you work on Saturday?

- | 1 Every week
- | 2 Every 2-3 Saturdays
- | 3 At least once a month
- | 4 Less than once per month
- | 5 Never

| **SUNW**

| SHOW CARD H8

| In your job or jobs how often do you work on Sunday?

- | 1 Every week
- | 2 Every 2-3 Sundays
- | 3 At least once a month
- | 4 Less than once per month
- | 5 Never

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

| *IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK AND NOT WORKING AT PRIOR INTERVIEW*  
| *[WkWk = 1 OR JbAw = 1 AND FF.WkSt = 2]*

| **SRTY**

| You told me earlier that you are in paid work now, but last time we interviewed you,  
| you were [non-working status].  
| When did this period of [non-working status] end?

| INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING',  
| WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [non-working status] ENDED.

| ENTER YEAR

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| Range: 1950..2050

| **SRTM**

| When did this period of [non-working status] end?

| IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| 01 January  
| 02 February  
| 03 March

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF NOT IN PAID WORK LAST WEEK [WkWk <> 1 AND JbAw <> 1]*

| **NWRK**  
| SHOW CARD H10

| Which of these best describes your current status?  
| CODE ONE ONLY  
| 01 Looking after the family  
| 02 Found a job, waiting to start it  
| 03 Out of work and looking for a job  
| 04 Out of work, for reasons of poor health  
| 05 Taking part in the New Deal (training, task force or voluntary work)  
| 06 On another Government training scheme  
| 07 On a modern apprenticeship scheme  
| 08 Full-time student  
| 09 Retired from paid work  
| 95 Not in paid work for some other reason

| IF SAME 'NOT WORKING' STATUS AS PRIOR INTERVIEW

| | **CONU**  
| | Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of last interview] you were [non-working status].  
| | Can I just check, have you been [non-working status] for all of the period  
| | since we last interviewed you on [^Date of last interview]?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No

| END OF FILTER

| IF 'NOT WORKING' STATUS NOW AND AT PRIOR INTERVIEW DIFFERENT,  
| OR 'NOT WORKING' STATUS THE SAME BUT NOT BEEN IN STATUS  
| CONTINUOUSLY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW,  
| OR NOT IN PAID WORK LAST WEEK BUT IN PAID WORK AT LAST INTERVIEW  
| [*Conu = 2 OR ( FF.WkSt = 2 AND Nwrk.ORD <> FF.Nwrk.ORD) OR FF.WkSt = 1 ]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**NSTY**

When did your current period [^Current non-working status] start?

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 1950..2050

**NSTM**

(When did your current period [^Current non-working status] start?)

ENTER MONTH

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

*IF not working at prior interview [FF.WKST <> Yes ]*

**NOTW**

Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview], you were  
[non-working status]. When did this period of [non-working status] end?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING',  
WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 1950..2050

**NOTM**

(When did this period of [non-working status] end?)

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING',  
WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF non-working status] ENDED.

ENTER MONTH

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9
| | 01 January
| | 02 February
| | 03 March
| | 04 April
| | 05 May
| | 06 June
| | 07 July
| | 08 August
| | 09 September
| | 10 October
| | 11 November
| | 12 December
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF CURRENTLY NOT WORKING AND 'NOT WORKING' STATUS = LOOK AFTER FAMILY,
| | APPRENTICE, STUDENT, OTHER
| | [Nwrk = 1, 7, 8, 95]
| |
| | LOOK
| | Are you currently looking for paid work?
| | IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?
| | 1 Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)
| | 2 Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)
| | 3 Yes - either full or part time
| | 4 No - not looking for work
| |
| | IF whether looking for paid work = No [Look = 4]
| |
| | IF NOT LOOKING AND MAIN RESPONDENT
| |
| | RNOT
| | SHOW CARD H11
| |
| | Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?
| |
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 01 There are no jobs in the right place for me
| | 02 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
| | 03 There are no jobs available for me
| | 04 I am in full-time education
| | 05 I am on a training course
| | 06 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
| | 07 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
| | 08 I cannot work because of poor health
| | 09 I prefer not to work
| | 10 Prefer to be at home with the family rather than working

```



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
| | | 12 I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
| | | 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
| | | 14 My husband/partner disapproves
| | | 15 I have a new baby
| | | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | | [code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
| | |
| | | IF other reason [Rnot = 95]
| | |
| | | RNOX
| | | Please specify
| | | String50
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | ELSE IF NOT LOOKING AND PARTNER
| | |
| | | NOTR
| | | SHOW CARD H12
| | |
| | | Why is that? PROBE: What other reasons?
| | |
| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | 01 There are no jobs in the right place for me
| | | 02 There are no jobs with the right hours for me
| | | 03 There are no jobs available for me
| | | 04 I am in full-time education
| | | 05 I am on a training course
| | | 06 My family would lose benefits if I was earning
| | | 07 I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
| | | 08 I cannot work because of poor health
| | | 09 I prefer not to work
| | | 10 Prefer to be at home with the family rather than working
| | | 11 I prefer to look after my children myself
| | | 12 I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
| | | 13 I cannot find suitable childcare
| | | 14 My husband/partner disapproves
| | | 15 I have a new baby
| | | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | | [code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
| | |
| | | IF other reasons not looking for job = Other [Notr = 95]
| | |
| | | NOTX
| | | Please specify
| | | String50
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | *IF CURRENTLY NOT WORKING AND IN PAID WORK AT PRIOR INTERVIEW*  
| |  
| | **LJBY**  
| | Last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview] you were working as  
| | a [^job title].  
| | When did this job end?  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | Range: 1950..2050  
| |  
| | **LJBM**  
| | (When did this job end?)  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| |  
| | *ELSE IF CURRENTLY NOT WORKING AND NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE*  
| |  
| | **EvrW**  
| | Have you ever had a paid job (since you left full-time education)?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | *IF ever had a paid job [EvrW = 1]*  
| |  
| | **LSTJ**  
| | I'd like to ask about the last paid job you did. Was this job full-time or part-time?  
| | 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)  
| | 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)  
| |

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

| **PENN**

| SHOW CARD H13

| Can I just check, which, if any, of the pensions on this card do you have from jobs that  
| you may have done in the past?

| PROBE: What others?

|

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|

| INCLUDE PENSIONS RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN RECEIPT OF

| 01 Employer's final salary occupational pension scheme

| 02 Employer's other salary related occupational pension scheme

| 03 Employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme

| 04 Employer's pension scheme - not sure which type

| 05 A personal pension scheme

| 06 A stakeholder pension

| 07 Other assets (e.g. house, business, art) seen as pension

| 95 Other type of pension provision

| 96 No pension provision (other than state scheme)

| 97 No prior job

| *[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*

|

| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>EMPLOYEES ARE ASKED GROP TO USLA</b>
---

*IF EMPLOYEE*

|

| **GROP**

| How much is your GROSS pay (in your main job), that is before any deductions for tax,  
| national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in your gross pay  
| any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

|

| FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED

| 01 One week

| 02 Two weeks

| 03 Three weeks

| 04 Four weeks

| 05 Calendar month

| 07 Two Calendar months

| 08 Eight times a year

| 09 Nine times a year

| 10 Ten times a year

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

13 Three months/13 weeks  
26 Six months/26 weeks  
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 Less than one week  
95 One off/lump sum  
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF period of amount paid main job = [OneWeek .. LumpSum] [Grop = 1 - 95]*

**GROA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £  
Range: 0..9999997

END OF FILTER

*IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD*

*IF period covered = One Week [Grop = 1]*

Gawb  
Is it.....  
BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)  
[Bracket results are recorded in Gawbl, Gawbu, Gawbe, Gawbr]

ELSE  
*IF period covered = Two Weeks [Grop = 2]*

GaFb  
Is it.....  
BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)  
[Bracket results are recorded in GaFbl, GaFbu, GaFbe, GaFbr]

ELSE  
*IF period covered = Four weeks, One Month [Grop = 4, 5]*

GaMb  
Is it.....  
BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)  
[Bracket results are recorded in GaMbl, GaMbu, GaMbe, GaMbr]

ELSE  
*IF period covered = OneYear, LumpSum [Grop = 52, 95]*

Gayb  
Is it.....  
BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)  
[Bracket results are recorded in Gaybl, Gaybu, Gaybe, Gaybr]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| | ELSE  
| |  
| | Gaob  
| | Is it.....  
| | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)  
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Gaobl, Gaobu, Gaobe, Gaobr]  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|

| **PAYS**

| We're interested in how much tax and national insurance gets deducted from your pay.  
| Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

| ASK OR CODE

- | 1 Latest payslip consulted
- | 2 Old payslip consulted
- | 3 Payslip not consulted
- | 4 No payslip provided by employer

| **NETP**

| What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions  
| were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

| FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED

| INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

- | 01 One week
- | 02 Two weeks
- | 03 Three weeks
- | 04 Four weeks
- | 05 Calendar month
- | 07 Two Calendar months
- | 08 Eight times a year
- | 09 Nine times a year
- | 10 Ten times a year
- | 13 Three months/13 weeks
- | 26 Six months/26 weeks
- | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | 90 Less than one week
- | 95 One off/lump sum
- | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| *IF period covered by payment = [OneWeek .. LumpSum] [Netp = 1 - 95]*

| **NETA**

| ENTER AMOUNT

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| |
| | ROUND TO NEAREST £
| | Range: 0..9999997
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF period covered by payment = [OneWeek .. OneYear] [Netp = 1 - 52]
| |
| | IF last takehome pay = RESPONSE [Neta = RESPONSE]
| |
| | TAXC
| | Does this amount include any tax credits?
| |
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 1 Yes, the Child Tax Credit
| | 2 Yes, the Working Tax Credit (Previously Working Families Tax Credit)
| | 3 No (exclusive code)
| | 4 (Spontaneous: gets Child's Tax Credit but NOT included in amount given)
| | 5 (Spontaneous: gets WTC (previously WFTC) but NOT included in amount given)
| | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD
| |
| | IF period covered by payment = One Week [Netp = 1]
| |
| | Nawb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Nawbl, Nawbu, Nawbe, Nawbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered by payment = Two Weeks [Netp = 2]
| |
| | NaFb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in NaFbl, NaFbu, NaFbe, NaFbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered = Four weeks, One Month [Netp = 4, 5]
| |
| | NaMb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in NaMbl, NaMbu, NaMbe, NaMbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered = One Year, Lump Sum [Netp = 52, 95]

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | |
| | | | Nayb
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Naybl, Naybu, Naybe, Naybr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | Naob
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Naobl, Naobu, Naobe, Naobr]
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF last takehome pay = RESPONSE [Neta = RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | PUSL
| | | | Is this your usual take-home pay?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | IF whether this is usual takehome pay = No [PUsl = 2]
| | | |
| | | | USLP
| | | | How much are you usually paid?
| | | |
| | | | CODE PERIOD COVERED
| | | | 01 One week
| | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | |
| | | | IF period covered for usual takehome pay = [OneWeek .. LumpSum] [Uslp = 1 - 95]
| | | |
| | | | USLA
| | | |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | | ENTER AMOUNT
| | | |
| | | | ROUND TO NEAREST £
| | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD
| | | |
| | | | IF period covered = One Week [Uslp = 1]
| | | |
| | | | Uawb
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uawbl, Uawbu, Uawbe, Uawbr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | IF period covered = Two Weeks [Uslp = 2]
| | | |
| | | | UaFb
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaFbl, UaFbu, UaFbe, UaFbr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | IF period covered = Fourweeks, One Month [Uslp = 4, 5]
| | | |
| | | | UaMb
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaMbl, UaMbu, UaMbe, UaMbr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | IF period covered = One Year , Lump Sum [Uslp = 52, 95]
| | | |
| | | | Uayb
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaybl, Uaybu, Uaybe, Uaybr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | Uaob
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaobl, Uaobu, Uaobe, Uaobr]
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER

```



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|||  
||| END OF FILTER  
|||  
||| END OF FILTER  
|||  
||| END OF FILTER  
|||  
END OF FILTER

<b>SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ASKED SEPA</b>
--------------------------------------

*IF SELF-EMPLOYED*

| **SEPA**  
| I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for  
| their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12  
| months. That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and  
| costs. About how much is this?  
|  
| ENTER AMOUNT  
|  
| ROUND TO NEAREST £  
| Range: 0..9999997  
|  
| *IF amount of takehome pay selfemp <> RESPONSE [Sepa <> RESPONSE]*  
|  
| Seyb  
| Was it.....  
| BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)  
| [Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [WkWk = Yes OR JbAw = Yes]*

| **REIN**  
| You have already told me about income from your current main job. Do you receive any  
| other regular income from paid work at all - I mean from a second job, odd jobs, casual  
| work and so on?  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF NOT IN PAID WORK LAST WEEK [JbAw = No]*

| **OCIN**  
| Do you receive any occasional income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs,

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| casual work and so on?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|  
END OF FILTER

| *IF any other regular income = Yes OR any other occasional income = Yes [Rein = 1 OR Ocin = 1]*

| **HOWK**

| How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal  
| breaks but including any overtime you might do?

| NOTE: IF NO USUAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE

| WRITE IN HOURS:

| Range: 1..997

| **EASE**

| After tax and any other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all  
| other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

| ENTER AMOUNT

| ROUND TO NEAREST £:

| Range: 0..9999997

| IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT

| Eamb

| Was it.....

| BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

| [Bracket results are recorded in Eambl, Eambu, Eambe, Eambr]

|  
END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

| **STBE**

| SHOW CARD H15

| I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you  
| [^and your husband/wife] receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on  
| this card?

| INTERVIEWER:

| PROBE FOR CHILD BENEFIT BEFORE ACCEPTING NO, AS ALL SHOULD RECEIVE THIS.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| *IF receive any benefits [Stbe = 1]*  
|  
|  
| **STWO**  
| SHOW CARD H15 AGAIN  
|  
| Which of these are you [^and your husband/wife] receiving?  
| PROBE: Any others? UNTIL FINAL 'No'.  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 01 Child Benefit  
| 02 Guardian's Allowance  
| 03 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)  
| 04 State Retirement Pension  
| 05 Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents  
| (formerly Widowed Mother's) Allowance  
| 06 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/Widower's Pension (and any related allowances)  
| 07 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)  
| 08 Disability Living Allowance or Attendance Allowance  
| 09 Housing Benefit  
| 10 Council tax benefit (this code applies GB only - not NI)  
| 11 Jobseekers Allowance  
| 12 Pension Credit  
| 13 Income Support  
| 14 Incapacity Benefit  
| 15 Maternity Allowance  
| 16 Working Tax Credit (previously Working Families Tax Credit)  
| 17 Child Tax Credit  
| 18 Statutory Sick Pay (SSP)  
| 19 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)  
| 20 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses  
| 21 Other Social Fund grant or loan or Community Care Grant  
| 95 Some other state benefit (specify)  
| 96 None of these  
| *[code maximum 23 out of 23 possible responses]*  
|  
| *IF Other benefits [Stwo = Other]*  
|  
|  
| **STWX**  
| Specify other state benefit  
| String100  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF receive any benefits OR Partner interview*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

[Stbe = 1 OR PMain = PARTNER]

**STYO**

SHOW CARD H15 AGAIN

Which, if any, of these benefits are you currently receiving?

PROBE: Any others? UNTIL FINAL 'No'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

01 Child Benefit

02 Guardian's Allowance

03 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)

04 State Retirement Pension

05 Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents  
(formerly Widowed Mother's) Allowance

06 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/Widower's Pension (and any related allowances)

07 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)

08 Disability Living Allowance or Attendance Allowance

09 Housing Benefit

10 Council tax benefit (this code applies GB only - not NI)

11 Jobseekers Allowance

12 Pension Credit

13 Income Support

14 Incapacity Benefit

15 Maternity Allowance

16 Working Tax Credit (previously Working Families Tax Credit)

17 Child Tax Credit

18 Statutory Sick Pay (SSP)

19 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)

20 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses

21 Other Social Fund grant or loan or Community Care Grant

95 Some other state benefit (specify)

96 None of these

[code maximum 23 out of 23 possible responses]

IF Othe benefits [Styo = Other]

**STYS**

Specify other state benefit

String100

END OF FILTER

**ASK FOR EACH STATE BENEFIT RECEIVED - EXCEPT HOUSING BENEFIT AND  
COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

**BENP**

How much did you receive from [^name of benefit] last time?

CODE PERIOD COVERED

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | 01 One week
| | 02 Two weeks
| | 03 Three weeks
| | 04 Four weeks
| | 05 Calendar month
| | 07 Two Calendar months
| | 08 Eight times a year
| | 09 Nine times a year
| | 10 Ten times a year
| | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | 90 Less than one week
| | 95 One off/lump sum
| | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| |
| | IF amount received from benefits = RESPONSE [BenP = RESPONSE]
| |
| | BENA
| | (How much did you receive from [^name of benefit] last time?)
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £
| |
| | IF DK AMOUNT BECAUSE RECEIVED WITH OTHER BENEFITS,
| | ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT HERE.
| |
| | ENTER 9997 IF AMOUNT ALREADY COUNTED ELSEWHERE.
| |
| | FOR HELP <F9
| | Range: 0..9997
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD
| |
| | IF period covered = One Week [BenP = 1]
| |
| | Bawb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Bawbl, Bawbu, Bawbe, Bawbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered = Two Weeks [BenP = 2]
| |
| | BaFb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in BaFbl, BaFbu, BaFbe, BaFbr]
| |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | ELSE
| | IF amount received from benefits = Four weeks, One Month [BenP = 4, 5]
| |
| | BaMb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in BaMbl, BaMbu, BaMbe, BaMbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF amount received from benefits = One Year, Lump Sum [BenP = 52, 95]
| |
| | Bayb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (2550, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Baybl, Baybu, Baybe, Baybr]
| |
| | ELSE
| |
| | Baob
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Baobl, Baobu, Baobe, Baobr]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER

```

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

```

| | MAIN
| | Can I just check, do you [^or your husband/wife] currently receive any regular
| | maintenance or child support payments (including payments made through the CSA)
| | from a former partner?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | IF whether receive maint/child support = Yes [Main = 1]
| |
| | MANA
| | About how much in total did you [^or your husband/wife] receive in the last
| | month?
| |
| | ENTER AMOUNT
| | Range: 0..9997
| |
| | IF amount child support received <> RESPONSE [Mana <> RESPONSE]

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| |
| | Manb
| | Was it.....
| | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Manbl, Manbu, Manbe, Manbr]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | REPA
| | SHOW CARD H17
| |
| | Do you [^or your husband/wife] currently receive any regular payment from any of
| | the sources on this card?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | IF receive any regular payments from these sources = Yes [Repa = 1]
| |
| | REPO
| | SHOW CARD H17
| |
| | Which of these are you [^or your husband/wife] receiving?
| |
| | PROBE: Any others? UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 01 Regular cash help from parents
| | 02 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
| | 03 Pension from a former employer
| | 04 Income from investments, including interest on savings
| | 05 Education grants/studentships
| | 06 Training/government training scheme allowance
| | 07 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
| | 08 Allowance for a foster child
| | 09 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
| | 95 Any other source of regular family/household income (specify)
| | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| |
| | IF Other = which source of regular payment [Other = Repo]
| |
| | REPX
| | Please specify
| | String100
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | REGA
| | About how much in total did you [^or your husband/wife] receive from these
| | sources in the last month?
| |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | ENTER AMOUNT  
| | Range: 0..9997  
| |  
| | *IF amount received from other sources <> RESPONSE [Rega <> RESPONSE]*  
| |  
| | Ranb  
| | Was it.....  
| | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)  
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Ranbl, Ranbu, Ranbe, Ranbr]  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

| *IF FATHER OR MOTHER ALIVE [FC.DaAl = Yes OR FC.MuAl = Yes]*

| **PPYK**  
| SHOW CARD H18  
|  
| [^Does you father/ mother/ parents] do any of the following?  
| PROBE: What others?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 01 Buy clothes, toys or presents for child  
| 02 Help pay for child's childcare or school-related activities  
| 03 Look after child while you and/or your partner is at work  
| 04 Help with repairs around child's house  
| 05 Buy food or groceries for child's household  
| 06 Help make rent or mortgage payments for your child's household  
| 07 Help pay for utilities or other household bills for your child's household  
| 08 Help pay for holidays for your child  
| 09 Help pay for outings to special places or events for your child  
| 95 Help you out with other expenses  
| 96 None of these  
| *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*  
|  
| END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

| *IF Main Respondent has a partner*

| **NTCO**  
| SHOW CARD H19  
|



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the  
| groups on this card represents you [^and your husband/wife]'s total take-home  
| income from all these sources and earnings, after tax and other deductions. Just tell  
| me the number beside the row that applies to your joint incomes.

| ENTER BAND NUMBER.  
| DON'T KNOW=96, REFUSED=97  
| Range: 1..97

| ELSE IF *Main Respondent has NO partner*

| **NTLP**  
| SHOW CARD H20

| This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the  
| groups on this card represents your total take-home income from all these sources  
| and earnings, after tax and other deductions. Just tell me the number beside the  
| row that applies to you.

| ENTER BAND NUMBER.  
| DON'T KNOW=96, REFUSED=97  
| Range: 1..97

| END OF FILTER

**SARE**

Do you save regularly?

NOTE THIS CAN BE INTO A BANK OR BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT, A CREDIT  
UNION, OR SOME OTHER WAY

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**MAFI**

How well would you say you [^and your husband/wife] are managing financially  
these days? Would you say you are ...

- READ OUT ...
- 1 ... living comfortably,
  - 2 doing alright,
  - 3 just about getting by,
  - 4 finding it quite difficult,
  - 5 or, finding it very difficult?

*IF Country = NI [Init.Country = 4]*

| **BEHI**  
| SHOW CARD H21

| Some families are not able to pay every bill when it falls due. May I just check, are you  
| up-to-date with the bills on this card or are you behind with any of them?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 01 Behind with the electricity bill  
| 02 Behind with the gas bill  
| 03 Behind with other bills like coal or oil  
| 04 Behind with rates  
| 05 Behind with insurance policies  
| 06 Behind with telephone bill  
| 07 Behind with television/video rental or HP  
| 08 Behind with other HP payments  
| 10 Behind with credit card payments  
| 11 Behind with bank or loan repayments  
| 12 Not behind with any of these  
| *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*

|  
| ELSE IF Country is not NI [Init.Country<> 4]

|  
| **BEHB**  
| SHOW CARD H21

|  
| Some families are not able to pay every bill when it falls due. May I just check, are you  
| up-to-date with the bills on this card or are you behind with any of them?

|  
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
| 01 Behind with the electricity bill  
| 02 Behind with the gas bill  
| 03 Behind with other bills like coal or oil  
| 04 Behind with rates  
| 05 Behind with insurance policies  
| 06 Behind with telephone bill  
| 07 Behind with television/video rental or HP  
| 08 Behind with other HP payments  
| 09 Behind with water rates  
| 10 Behind with credit card payments  
| 11 Behind with bank or loan repayments  
| 12 Not behind with any of these  
| *[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]*

|  
| END OF FILTER

**STWC**  
SHOW CARD H22

The next questions are about the sorts of things that some families have but that other  
families do not want or cannot afford.

Do you have...

A weatherproof coat for [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**STWS**

SHOW CARD H22 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

Two pairs of all-weather shoes for [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STSE**

SHOW CARD H22 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

A small amount of money to spend on yourself weekly, not on the family?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STHL**

SHOW CARD H22 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

A holiday once a year, not staying with relatives?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

**STSO**

SHOW CARD H22 AGAIN

(Do you have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

- 1 We have this
- 2 We would like to have this, but cannot afford it at the moment
- 3 We do not want/need this at the moment

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

*IF NEW RESPONDENT*

|

| **LFTE**

| I'd now like to ask a few questions about your education.

| First, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK:  
How old were you when you first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS  
EDUCATION

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0  
Range: 0..35

ELSE

*ASK IF BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE*

**EDUS**

Can I check, have you gained any new educational qualifications since we last  
interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications = Yes [EduS = 1] OR NEW RESPONDENT*

**ACQU**

SHOW CARD H23

Please tell me which, if any, of the academic qualifications on this card you [^have  
gained (since date of last interview)]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications
- 02 First Degree (including B.Ed.)
- 03 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates
- 04 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications
- 05 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)
- 06 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies,  
Leaving Certificate or equivalent
- 07 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or  
Junior Certificate grade A-C
- 08 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard,  
Ordinary grades below grade 3 or Junior Certificate below grade C
- 95 Other academic qualifications (incl. overseas)
- 96 None of these qualifications

*[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*

**VCQU**

SHOW CARD H24

Please tell me which, if any, of the vocational qualifications on this card you [^have  
gained (since date of last interview)]?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- | 01 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional  
| institute, chartered accountant or surveyor  
| 02 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)  
| 03 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5  
| 04 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma  
| 05 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3  
| 06 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate  
| 07 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma  
| 08 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2  
| 09 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma  
| 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma  
| 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1  
| 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules  
| 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate  
| 95 Other vocational qualifications (incl. overseas)  
| 96 None of these qualifications

| *[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]*

|  
| **END OF FILTER**

**INTR**

Are you linked to the internet at work, college or at home?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Yes, at work  
2 Yes, at college  
3 Yes, at home  
4 No, none of these

*[code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses]*

*IF NEW RESPONDENT*

| **REST**

| As you may know, many people have problems with reading. Can I just check, can you  
| read aloud to a child from a children's storybook[^in your own language]

| **IF YES:** Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- | 1 Yes, easily  
| 2 Yes, with difficulty  
| 3 No

| **FORM**

| Can you usually read and fill out forms you might have to deal with[^in your own  
| language]

| **IF YES:** Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

- | 1 Yes, easily  
| 2 Yes, with difficulty  
| 3 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MATHS**

When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

- 1 Yes, easily
- 2 Yes, with difficulty
- 3 No

*IF difficulty with or can't do reading, form-filling or maths*

*[ReSt = 2, 3 OR Form = 2, 3 OR Maths = 2, 3]*

**MANA**

Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to manage day to day activities, like paying bills, writing letters and so on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF maths/language problems = Yes [Mana = 1]*

**COUR**

Have you ever been on any courses to improve your reading or number skills?

- 1 Yes, reading
- 2 Yes, number
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No, neither

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**ASK ALL WHO WERE INTERVIEWED LAST TIME WHOSE WORKING STATUS, JOB,  
EMPLOYER OR NOT WORKING STATUS HAVE CHANGED**

**JHIS**

When we interviewed you last time you were [^employment status]. You mentioned earlier that this [^job/ spell not working] ended in [^MONTH previous job/spell not working ended] [^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended]. You also mentioned that you are currently [^employment status] and that you began this [^job/ spell not working] in [^MONTH current job/spell not working started] [^YEAR current job/spell not working started].

I'd like to ask about what you were doing between [^MONTH previous job/spell not working ended] [^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended] and [^MONTH current job/spell not working started] [^YEAR current job/spell not working started]. I am interested in spells of employment and not working and any changes of job to a new employer or within the same employer.

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**REPEAT PSTA TO STJX UNTIL COVER ALL PERIODS OF WORK/NOT WORK BETWEEN  
PRIOR INTERVIEW AND CURRENT INTERVIEW**

**PSTA**

SHOW CARD H25

[^I'll start by asking you about what you were doing immediately before your current spell of employment/ not working. ]

Can you look at this card and tell me which of these descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before [^Month] [^Year]?

INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^employment status] AND THIS ENDED IN [^MONTH previous job/spell not working ended] [^YEAR previous job/spell not working ended].

- 01 Working for a (new) employer
- 02 Working for the same employer in a different job
- 03 Working for myself (self-employed)
- 04 Unemployed/looking for work
- 05 Retired from paid work altogether
- 06 Looking after family or home
- 07 In full-time education/student
- 08 Long-term sick/disabled
- 09 On government training scheme
- 95 Something else (specify)

**YSRT**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | When did you start doing that?  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^employment status] AND  
| | THIS ENDED IN [^MONTH previous job/spell not working ended] [^YEAR  
| | previous job/spell not working ended].  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| |  
| | Range: 1950..2050  
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
| |  
| | **MSRT**  
| | (When did you start doing that?)  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| |  
| | IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]  
| |  
| | *IF Prior spell = working for a new employer, working for same employer but in a different job,*  
| / *or working for myself (self-employed)] [PSta = 1 , 2, 3]*  
| |  
| | **JHSJ**  
| | Could you give me some details about that job you started in  
| | [^Month] [^YEAR previous employment status started].  
| | Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of  
| | work you did.  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: AT LAST INTERVIEW RESPONDENT WAS [^employment status] AND  
| | THIS ENDED IN [^MONTH previous job/spell not working ended] [^YEAR  
| | previous job/spell not working ended].  
| | String100  
| |  
| | **FTPT**  
| | Were you working full-time or part-time?  
| | 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)  
| | 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```
| | |
| | | IF Prior spell = Working for myself (self-employed) [PSta = 3 ]
| | |
| | | EMPA
| | | Did you have any employees?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | IF Prior spell = working for a new employer, or working for same employer but in a different job
| | | [PSta = 1, 2]
| | |
| | | SUPM
| | | Did you have any managerial duties or did you supervise any other
| | | employees?
| | | 1 Manager
| | | 2 Foreman or supervisor
| | | 3 Not a manager or supervisor
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | STJB
| | | SHOW CARD H26
| | |
| | | Would you look at this card and tell me which of the statements on this
| | | card best describes why you stopped doing that job?
| | | 01 Promoted
| | | 02 Left for a better job
| | | 03 Made redundant
| | | 04 Dismissed/sacked
| | | 05 Temporary job ended
| | | 06 Took retirement
| | | 07 Health reasons
| | | 08 Left to have baby (not on maternity leave)
| | | 09 Look after family
| | | 10 Look after other person
| | | 11 Left because could not have hours/flexibility I wanted
| | | 12 Left because could not have extended leave I wanted
| | | 13 Moved area
| | | 14 Started college/university
| | | 95 Other reason (specify)
| | |
| | | IF reason for stopping previous job = Other [StJb = 95]
| | |
| | | STJX
| | | Please specify
| | | String50
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| END OF FILTER

|

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**ASK QUESTIONS <BABY> TO <NWKP> IF HAD ANY JOB SINCE PRIOR INTERVIEW**

**ASK QUESTIONS <BABY> TO <PAID> IF HAD NEW BABY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW**

**BABY**

Our records of who lives in this household show that you had a baby ([^name of person])  
on [^Date of Birth].

When did you return to work after the birth of this child?

ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION

IF 'not in work', CODE 9995

IF 'did not take time off', CODE 9996

IF 'still on leave', CODE 9997

Range: 1950..9997

**BABM**

(When did you return to work after the birth of this child?)

ENTER MONTH AT THIS QUESTION

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

14 Spring (Mar-May)

15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

**PAID**

Was this leave paid?

1 Yes, all of it

2 Yes, some of it

3 No, none of it

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PARL**

(Apart from any time off following the birth of a child) have you taken any spells of parental leave lasting 4 weeks or more from a job (since last time we interviewed you [^On date of last interview])?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF any parental leave [Parl = 1]*

|

| **NWKP**

| How many weeks did you take altogether?

| Range: 4..997

|

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**HOUSING AND LOCAL AREA (HA)**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*If cohort child NOT at same address as at last interview [HHQre.HHGrid.ADSA = 2]*

**MOAD**

Now some questions about where you and [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] live.

When did [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] move to this address?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: You said earlier that [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] moved out of the address where [^he / she/ they] was living at the last interview [^date moved out of address at last interview].

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

Range: 1920..2050

**MOMO**

NOW ENTER MONTH MOVED TO THIS ADDRESS

IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF MONTH SEE HELP <F9

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

**MOTY**

CODE OR ASK:

Is this accommodation ...READ OUT...

1 ...a house or bungalow,

2 a flat or maisonette,

3 a studio flat,

4 or, room(s) or a bedsit?

95 Other answer

*IF Type of accommodation = Other [MoTy = 95]*

**MOAX**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

| | String60

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF Type of accommodation = [Flat .. Room] [MoTy = 2 , 3, 4]*

| | **MOFL**

| | On what floor of this building is your main living accommodation?

| | CODE LOWEST FLOOR WITH LIVING ACCOMMODATION.

| | 1 Basement/semi-basement

| | 2 Ground floor/street level

| | 3 1st floor

| | 4 2nd floor

| | 5 3rd floor

| | 6 4th - 9th floor

| | 7 10th floor or higher

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

**ROMA**

[^Now some questions about where you live] How many rooms do you and your family have here excluding bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

ENTER NUMBER OF ROOMS

Range: 1..97

*IF cohort child at same address as at last interview, AND owned, rented, lived with parents, lived rent free or squatting)*

*[HHQre.HHGrid.ADSA = 1 AND FFp.QFFpb.ROOW = Own .. Squat]*

| | **ROOF**

| | Last time we interviewed you on [^Date of last interview] you were [^tenure at last interview].

| | Are you/ do you still [^tenure at last interview]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

*IF NOT same tenure as at last interview [RoOF <> 1]*

| | **ROOW**

| | Do you [^or your husband/wife] own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

| | 01 Own outright

| | 02 Own - mortgage/loan

| | 03 Part rent/part mortgage (shared equity)

| | 04 Rent from local authority

| | 05 Rent from Housing Association

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 06 Rent privately
- | 07 Living with parents
- | 08 Live rent free
- | 09 Squatting
- | 95 Other

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF parent or parents moved with the cohort child [HHQre.HHGrid.ADSM = 1]*

|  
**MOWH**

| SHOW CARD J1

| What were the main reasons you moved to this address?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 01 Wanted to buy
- | 02 Wanted larger home
- | 03 Wanted better home
- | 04 Job change/nearer work
- | 05 Spouse or partner job change
- | 06 To be nearer relative(s)
- | 07 Could no longer afford last home
- | 08 Evicted/repossessed from last home
- | 09 Relationship breakdown
- | 10 New relationship
- | 11 Wanted to move to better area
- | 12 For children's education
- | 13 Just wanted a change
- | 14 Wanted place of my own
- | 15 Problem with neighbours
- | 16 School catchment area
- | 17 Moving away from crime
- | 95 Other reason

| *[code maximum 18 out of 18 possible responses]*

|  
*IF Main reasons moved to this address = Other [MoWh = Other]*

|  
**MOWX**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED

| String60

|  
END OF FILTER

|  
**OTPL**

| Is this the only other place you and [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] have  
| lived at since we last interviewed you [^On date of last interview]?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF Is this only place lived since last interview = No [OTPL = 2]*

**OTPM**

How many other places have you lived at?

Range: 1..97

END OF FILTER

**HOMS**

Since [^Date of last interview] has there been a time when you were homeless, by that I mean you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF Whether homeless since last interview = Yes [Homs = 1]*

**HOSS**

Are you still homeless?

1 Yes

2 No

**HOMP**

What was the main reason you moved out of the place you were living in before you became homeless?

CODE ONE ONLY

1 Tenancy came to an end

2 Home repossessed

3 Evicted

4 Fell out with parents

5 Marriage/relationship broke down

95 Other reason

*IF Main reason moved out and became homeless = Other [HoMp = 95]*

**HOMO**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT MOVED OUT

String80

END OF FILTER

**STWH**

Where [^did you stay/are you staying while looking] for somewhere to live?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Bed and breakfast

2 Hotel

3 Homeless hostel

4 Friend/relative's house

5 Women's refuge

95 Other



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | *[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]*  
| |  
| | *IF Where stay while homeless = Other [StWh = Other]*  
| |  
| | **STWX**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER PLACE RESPONDENT STAYED  
| | String60  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | **HOHW**  
| | And how long [<sup>^</sup>were you/have you been] homeless?  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN WEEKS OR MONTHS  
| | IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE WEEKS  
| | 1 Weeks  
| | 2 Months  
| |  
| | *IF Length of time homeless (units) = Weeks [HoHw = 1]*  
| |  
| | **HOWK**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS HOMELESS  
| |  
| | IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0 WEEKS  
| | Range: 0..97  
| |  
| | ELSE  
| | *IF Length of time homeless (units) = Months [HoHw = 2]*  
| |  
| | **HOMT**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS HOMELESS  
| | Range: 0..97  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
| |  
| | **GDAC**  
| | Now I'd like to ask about your home itself.  
| | First, do you have access to a garden?  
| | IF YES, ASK: Is that for your sole use or shared with anyone else?  
| | 1 Yes, sole use  
| | 2 Yes, shared  
| | 3 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

**HEUS**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

What kind of heating do you use?

PROBE: What else?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT IF HEATING DOES NOT WORK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No heating
- 2 Central heating
- 3 Coal fires
- 4 Wood fires or stoves
- 5 Gas fires
- 6 Electric fires and heaters
- 7 Paraffin heaters
- 95 Other incl storage heaters

*[code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]*

**DAMP**

How much of a problem do you have with damp or condensation on the walls in your home, apart from in the kitchen or bathroom?

- 1 No damp
- 2 Not much of a problem
- 3 Some problems
- 4 Great problem

**PETH**

SHOW CARD J2

Which, if any, of the pets on this card do you keep inside your home at present?

PROBE: Any others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 a dog,
- 2 a cat,
- 3 some other furry pet (e.g. hamster, rabbit,...),
- 4 a bird,
- 5 some other pet (eg fish, tortoise,...),
- 95 None of these

*[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]*

**HODI**

SHOW CARD J3

Please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your home.

INTERVIEWER: 'sometimes' = 'neither agree not disagree'

INTERVIEWER: IF OTHERS IN ROOM SAY:

You can tell me the number which applies

It's really disorganised in my home.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

**HOTH**

SHOW CARD J3 AGAIN

I can't hear myself think in my home.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

**HOCA**

SHOW CARD J3 AGAIN

The atmosphere in my home is calm.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

**ARGD**

SHOW CARD J4

I'd like to ask you some questions about your area. By area, I mean within about a mile or 20 minutes walk of here.

Is this a good area to bring up children?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Average
- 4 Poor
- 5 Very poor

**ARPR**

Are you friends with any other parents who live in this area?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ARFR**

Do you have any other friends or family living in this area?

- 1 Yes, friends
- 2 Yes, family
- 3 Yes, both
- 4 No

**ARAR**

SHOW CARD J5

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

Which of these phrases best describes how safe you feel this area is?

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Fairly safe
- 3 Neither safe nor unsafe
- 4 Fairly unsafe
- 5 Very unsafe

*IF Country <> NI [Init.Country <> 4]*

|  
| **ARRC**  
| SHOW CARD J6

| In this area, how common are insults or attacks to do with someone's race or  
| colour?

- | 1 Very common
- | 2 Fairly common
- | 3 Not very common
- | 4 Not at all common

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF Country = NI [Init.Country = 4]*

|  
| **ARSR**  
| SHOW CARD J6

| In this area, how common are insults or attacks to do with someone's religion?

- | 1 Very common
- | 2 Fairly common
- | 3 Not very common
- | 4 Not at all common

|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**OTHER MATTERS (OM)**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**VOTE**

I'd now like to ask a few more questions about some other issues.

Talking to people about the General Election on the 5th of May[^BLANK/2005] we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. How about you. Did you manage to vote in the General Election?

NOTE: IF NOT ELIGIBLE OR TOO YOUNG TO VOTE, CODE AS NO

1 Yes

2 No

*IF Country <> NI AND NOT REPORTED BELONGING TO RELIGION AT PRIOR SWEEP*

|

| **RELG**

| Can I check, do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion nowadays?

| IF YES: Which?

|

| INTERVIEWER: IF RELIGION NOT LISTED, CODE AS ONE OF THE 'OTHER' CODES AND KEY IN VERBATIM FOR OFFICE EDITORS.

|

| 01 No religion

| 02 Christian, no denomination

| 03 Roman Catholic

| 04 Church of England/Ireland/Anglican/Episcopal

| 05 United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational

| 06 Baptist

| 07 Methodist

| 08 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland

| 09 Free Presbyterian

| 10 Other presbyterian

| 11 Church in Wales

| 12 Other Christian incl Mormon, Jehovah's Witness, Spiritualist, Pentecostal

| 13 Hindu

| 14 Jew

| 15 Muslim/Islam

| 16 Sikh

| 17 Buddhist

| 18 Other non Christian

|

| *IF Religion - GB = [Other Christians, Other] [Relg = 12, 18]*

|

| **RELX**

| INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN OTHER RELIGION

| String60

|

| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*ELSE IF Country = NI AND NOT REPORTED BELONGING TO RELIGION AT PRIOR SWEEP*

**RELN**

Can I check, do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion nowadays?

IF YES: Which?

INTERVIEWER: IF RELIGION NOT LISTED, CODE AS ONE OF THE 'OTHER' CODES AND  
KEY IN VERBATIM FOR OFFICE EDITORS.

- 01 No religion
- 02 Christian, no denomination
- 03 Roman Catholic
- 04 Church of England/Ireland/Anglican/Episcopal
- 05 United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational
- 06 Baptist
- 07 Methodist
- 08 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
- 09 Free Presbyterian
- 10 Other presbyterian
- 11 Church in Wales
- 12 Other Christian incl Mormon, Jehovah's Witness, Spiritualist, Pentecostal
- 13 Hindu
- 14 Jew
- 15 Muslim/Islam
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Buddhist
- 18 Brethren
- 19 Protestant - not specified
- 20 Other non Christian

*IF Religion (NI) = [Other Christian, Other] [RelN = 12, 20]*

**RENX**

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN OTHER RELIGION

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF RESPONDENT DOES BELONG TO A RELIGION*

**RSMA**

How often, if at all, do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion.

Do you attend ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...once a week or more,
- 2 less often but at least once a month,
- 3 sometimes, but less than once a month,
- 4 or, very rarely or never?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 5 SPONTANEOUS: Does not belong to a religion

|

END OF FILTER

**FRTI**

I'd now like to ask you about your friends.

In the past week, how often have you spent time with your friends?

1 Every day

2 3-6 times

3 1-2 times

4 Not at all

5 No friends

**CHTI**

I'd just like to ask a few more questions about [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]. A lot of parents nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children. How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc].

Would you say you have ...READ OUT...

1 ... too much time with ^baby,

2 more than enough,

3 just enough,

4 not quite enough,

5 or, nowhere near enough?

6 (Not sure)

*IF nowhere near enough time with child [Chti = 5]*

|

**CHTN**

| Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 1 Works long hours

| 2 Works away from home

| 3 Other work reasons

| 4 Demands of domestic work

| 5 Demands of other children

| 6 Respondent is in poor health

| 95 Other

| *[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

|

| *IF Reason not enough time with child = other [ Chtn = 95 ]*

|

**CHTX**

| INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN OTHER REASON DOES NOT HAVE ENOUGH TIME WITH CHILD

| String60

|

| END OF FILTER

|

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**SELF-COMPLETION (SC)**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**SCAC**

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

- 1 Accepted as self-completion
  - 2 Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
  - 3 Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
  - 4 Refused self-completion
  - 5 Not able to do self completion
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF refused self completion [ScAc = 4]*

**SCRf**

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Didn't like computer
- 2 Child crying/needed attention etc.
- 3 Worried about confidentiality
- 4 Concerned because someone else was present
- 5 Couldn't be bothered
- 6 Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
- 95 Other

*[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]*

*IF Other reason for SC refusal [ScRf = 95]*

**SCRX**

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION  
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF not able to do self completion [ScAc = 5]*

**SCUN**

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE  
SELF COMPLETION

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | 1 Eyesight problems
- | 2 Reading/literacy problems
- | 3 Language problems
- | 95 Other

| *[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]*

| *IF Other reason for unable to do SC [ Scun = 95]*

| **SCUX**

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE  
| SELF-COMPLETION

| String60

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF accept self completion or accept with help translation [ScAc = 1, 3]*

| **SCIN**

| The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose one  
| answer from those listed on the screen.

| Please choose your answer by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give  
| and then press the large key with the red sticker (the <enter key).

| Please ask the interviewer if you want any help. Now press 1 and THEN the key with the  
| red sticker to continue

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

<b>SECE TO SDDDB REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps translate [ScAc = 1, 2, 3]*

| **SECE**

| What [^is /are] [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] like?

| It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you are  
| not absolutely certain.

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| Now thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

| [^Cohort child's name] is calm and easy going?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEWS**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] likes to work things out for  
| [^himself/herself]; seeks help only when has to, or as a last resort

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEMS**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] shows wide mood swings

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEWP**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] can work or play easily with others

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEHT**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] does not need much help with tasks

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEOE**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] gets over excited

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEPT**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] says 'please' and 'thank you' when reminded

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEAO**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] chooses activities on [^his/her] own

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEEF**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is easily frustrated

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEUQ**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] gets over being upset quickly

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEDT**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] persists in the face of difficult tasks

- | 1 Not true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEGA**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] waits [^his/her] turn in games or activities

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SECR**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] co-operates with requests

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SENA**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] can move to a new activity after finishing a task

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SEIA**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is impulsive, acts without thinking

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDPF**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is considerate of other people's feelings

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

3 Certainly true

4 Can't say

**SDRO**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

1 Not true

2 Somewhat true

3 Certainly true

4 Can't say

**SDHS**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches  
or sickness

1 Not true

2 Somewhat true

3 Certainly true

4 Can't say

**SDSR**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] shares readily with other children (treats, toys,  
pencils etc.)

1 Not true

2 Somewhat true

3 Certainly true

4 Can't say

**SDTT**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

1 Not true

2 Somewhat true

3 Certainly true

4 Can't say

**SDSP**

Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
behaviour over the last six months.

[^Cohort child's name] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

1 Not true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDOR**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is generally obedient, usually does what adults  
| request

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDMW**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] has many worries, often seems worried

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDHU**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDFS**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDGF**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] has at least one good friend

- | 1 Not true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDFB**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] often fights with other children or bullies them

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDUD**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDLC**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is generally liked by other children

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDDC**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDNC**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily  
| loses confidence

- | 1 Not true



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDKY**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is kind to younger children

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDOA**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] often lies or cheats

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDPB**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] is picked on or bullied by other children

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDVH**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] often volunteers to help others (parents,  
| teachers, other children)

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDST**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] thinks things out before acting

- | 1 Not true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDCS**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] steals from home, school or elsewhere

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDGB**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] gets on better with adults than with other  
| children

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDFE**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] has many fears, easily scared

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDTE**

| Please give your answers on the basis of [^Cohort child's name]'s  
| behaviour over the last six months.

| [^Cohort child's name] sees tasks through to the end, good attention  
| span

- | 1 Not true
- | 2 Somewhat true
- | 3 Certainly true
- | 4 Can't say

| **SDM**

| Overall, do you think that [^Cohort child's name] has difficulties in one  
| or more of the following areas: Emotions, concentration, behaviour or being  
| able to get on with other people?

- | 1 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 2 Yes, minor difficulties  
| 3 Yes, definite difficulties  
| 4 Yes, severe difficulties  
| 5 Can't say  
|  
| *IF emotional, concentration, behaviour difficulties = [YesMin .. YesSev]*  
/ *[Sdem = 2 , 3, 4]*  
|

| **SDLD**  
| Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]  
|  
| How long have these difficulties been present?  
| 1 Less than a month  
| 2 1-5 months  
| 3 6-12 months  
| 4 Over a year  
| 5 Can't say  
|

| **SDDD**  
| Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]  
|  
| Do these difficulties upset or distress [^Cohort child's name]?  
| 1 Not at all  
| 2 Only a little  
| 3 Quite a lot  
| 4 A great deal  
| 5 Can't say  
|

| **SDHL**  
| Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]  
|  
| Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday  
| life in the following areas?  
|  
| Home life  
| 1 Not at all  
| 2 Only a little  
| 3 Quite a lot  
| 4 A great deal  
| 5 Can't say  
|

| **SDFR**  
| Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]  
|  
| Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday  
| life in the following areas?  
|  
| Friendships  
| 1 Not at all  
| 2 Only a little  
| 3 Quite a lot

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | | 4 A great deal
- | | 5 Can't say

| | **SDCL**

| | Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

| | Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday  
| | life in the following areas?

| | (Classroom) Learning

- | | 1 Not at all
- | | 2 Only a little
- | | 3 Quite a lot
- | | 4 A great deal
- | | 5 Can't say

| | **SDLA**

| | Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

| | Do these difficulties interfere with [^Cohort child's name]'s everyday  
| | life in the following areas?

| | Leisure Activities

- | | 1 Not at all
- | | 2 Only a little
- | | 3 Quite a lot
- | | 4 A great deal
- | | 5 Can't say

| | **SDDB**

| | Still thinking about [^Cohort child's name]

| | Do these difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole?

- | | 1 Not at all
- | | 2 Only a little
- | | 3 Quite a lot
- | | 4 A great deal
- | | 5 Can't say

| | END OF FILTER

| |  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY**

**SLLI TO SLTE REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD, WHO IS ASKED ABOUT UP TO TWO SIBLINGS AGED 2-15 YEARS AND OTHER TWIN/TRIPLET IF MULTIPLE BIRTH**

*If accepted as self-completion [ScAc = 1]*

**SLLI**

[^We would like to ask you how name of cohort child gets on with his/her brothers and sisters] Would you say that [^Cohort child's name]...

... Likes to be with [^name of sibling]?

- 1 Frequently
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely or never
- 4 Can't say

**SLNT**

Would you say that [^Cohort child's name]...

... Is not much interested in [^name of sibling]?

- 1 Frequently
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely or never
- 4 Can't say

**SLFU**

Would you say that [^Cohort child's name]...

... Has a lot of fun with [^name of sibling]?

- 1 Frequently
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely or never
- 4 Can't say

**SLTE**

Would you say that [^Cohort child's name]...

... Teases/needles [^name of sibling]?

- 1 Frequently
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely or never
- 4 Can't say

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**PARC**

The next question is about how you feel about being a parent.

For the next statement, choose your response from the choice 1 to 5:

I feel that I am:

- 1 Not very good at being a parent
- 2 A person who has some trouble being a parent
- 3 An average parent
- 4 A better than average parent
- 5 A very good parent
- 6 Can't say

**MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY**

**DIIG TO PBRE REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**DIIG**

How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty

Ignore [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DISM**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Smack [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**DISH**

(How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

Shout at [^him/her]

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 5 Daily
- | 6 Cant say

| **DIBN**

| (How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

| Send [^him/her] to [^his/her] bedroom/naughty chair, etc.

- | 1 Never
- | 2 Rarely
- | 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- | 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- | 5 Daily
- | 6 Cant say

| **DITR**

| (How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

| Take away treats

- | 1 Never
- | 2 Rarely
- | 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- | 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- | 5 Daily
- | 6 Cant say

| **DITE**

| (How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

| Tell [^him/her] off

- | 1 Never
- | 2 Rarely
- | 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- | 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- | 5 Daily
- | 6 Cant say

| **DIBR**

| (How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

| Bribe [^him/her] (e.g. with sweets, or a treat)

- | 1 Never
- | 2 Rarely
- | 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- | 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- | 5 Daily
- | 6 Cant say

| **DIRE**

| (How often do you do the following when [^Cohort child's name] is naughty)

| Try to reason with [^him/her]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes (about once a month)
- 4 Often (about once a week or more)
- 5 Daily
- 6 Cant say

**PBRE**

When you give [^Cohort child's name] an instruction or make a request to do something, how often do you make sure that [^he/she] does it?

- 1 Never/almost never
- 2 Less than half the time
- 3 About half the time
- 4 More than half the time
- 5 All the time
- 6 Cant say

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**SCHC REPEATED FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

**SCHC**

Overall, how close would you say you are to [^Cohort child's name]?

- 1 Not very close
- 2 Fairly close
- 3 Very close
- 4 Extremely close
- 5 Don't want to answer

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**PHDE**

The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days.

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel...

... so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- 6 Can't say

**PHHO**

During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel ...

... hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Can't say

**PHRF**

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel ...  
| ... restless or fidgety?

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Can't say

**PHEE**

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel ...  
| ... that everything was an effort?

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Can't say

**PHWO**

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel ...  
| ... worthless?

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Can't say

**PHNE**

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel ...  
| ... nervous?

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time
- | 6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ONLY</b>
-----------------------------

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF accepted as self-completion, or interviewer to complete, or someone helps with translation*  
*[ScAc = 1, 2, 3]*

**ADVI**

I'd like you to think about the kinds of advice you've had for yourself, your child or your family since [^Date one year ago]. Have you turned to any of these for help or advice in the last 12 months?

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE ANSWER, PRESS THE NUMBER THEN <SPACE>  
THEN THE NEXT NUMBER, AND SO ON.

- 01 Someone outside home / family who looks after your child
- 02 Nurse/Midwife
- 03 The GP (Doctor)
- 04 A Health Visitor
- 05 A Chemist/Pharmacist
- 06 A Religious group
- 07 A Drop-in Centre for Families (Family Centre)
- 08 A Support Group for Parents
- 09 A Social Worker
- 10 A Baby-sitting circle
- 11 A Telephone advice line
- 12 Internet information
- 13 Person running a Toy Library
- 14 A Teacher
- 96 None of these

*[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]*

END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE</b>
---

*IF accepted as self-completion [ScAc = 1]*

**RESE**

The next questions are about your relationship with your [^husband/wife/partner]. Please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

My [^husband/wife/partner] is usually sensitive to and aware of my needs.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**REIS**

My [^husband/wife/partner] doesn't seem to listen to me.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- | 1 Strongly agree
- | 2 Agree
- | 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- | 4 Disagree
- | 5 Strongly disagree
- | 6 Can't say

**RELO**

| I sometimes feel lonely even when I am with my [^husband/wife/ partner].

- | 1 Strongly agree
- | 2 Agree
- | 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- | 4 Disagree
- | 5 Strongly disagree
- | 6 Can't say

**RESN**

| I suspect we may be on the brink of separation.

- | 1 Strongly agree
- | 2 Agree
- | 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- | 4 Disagree
- | 5 Strongly disagree
- | 6 Can't say

**REGN**

| How often do you and your [^husband/wife/ partner] disagree over issues relating to [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

- | 1 Never
- | 2 Less than once a week
- | 3 Once a week
- | 4 Several times a week
- | 5 Once a day
- | 6 More than once a day
- | 7 Can't say

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE</b>
-------------------------------------

**COLT**

| How often do you and your [^husband/wife/ partner] go out together as a couple in your leisure time without [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] or any other children?

- | 1 Once a week or more
- | 2 Once a month or more
- | 3 Less often
- | 4 Hardly ever/never
- | 5 Can't say

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS IN A COUPLE</b>
---



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| *IF lived as couple with someone* [Lico = 1]

| | **LIPN**

| | How many partners have you lived with?

| | IF DON'T WANT TO ANSWER, TYPE in 97

| | Range: 1..97

| | END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

| | **LIRE**

| | Not including anyone you are currently living with or have lived with in the past, how many relationships have you had since [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] was born?

| | Please type in a number.

| | IF DON'T WANT TO ANSWER, TYPE IN 97

| | Range: 0..97

**MAIN RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NATURAL PARENTS NOT IN A COUPLE**

| | *IF in contact with non-resident parent and not in a relationship with non-resident parent*

| | [FC.Copa = Yes AND Fath<> 1]

| | **NRPP**

| | Does [^baby's father/mother] have a partner or [^husband/wife]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | 3 Don't know

| | *IF non-resident parent has a partner* [Nrpp = 1]

| | **NRPR**

| | How would you describe your relationship with [^baby's father/mother]'s partner or [^husband/wife]?

| | 1 Very friendly

| | 2 Friendly

| | 3 Neither friendly or unfriendly

| | 4 Unfriendly

| | 5 Very unfriendly

| | 6 Can't say

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

**REPEAT OTWT TO OTMA FOR EACH CHILD IDENTIFIED AT LAST INTERVIEW AS NOT LIVING WITH PARENT**

*IF NATURAL OR STEP-PARENT*

**OTWT**

At a previous interview, you told us about a child born in [^Month  
year child born] who was not living with you at that time. Where is  
[^he/she] now?

- 01 [^He/She] died
- 02 With ^nhisher other parent
- 03 With other relatives
- 04 With an unrelated adoptive family
- 05 In care/with foster parents
- 06 Living independently
- 07 In hospital
- 08 Living in this household
- 09 Somewhere else
- 10 Don't know
- 11 Don't want to answer

*IF child still alive or no answer [NOT OtWt = 1, 11]*

**OTSE**

[^Still thinking about this child, do] you ever see [^him/her]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF ever see other child [Otse = 1]*

**OTSO**

How often do you see [^him/her]?

- 1 Every day
- 2 Less often but more than once a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Less often but at least once a month
- 5 Less often than once a month

**END OF FILTER**

**OTLI**

Did this child ever live with you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF child ever lived with respondent [Otli = 1]*

**OTMA**

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

Do you make regular maintenance payments for this child?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NATURAL OR STEP-PARENT AND NEW RESPONDENT*

**OTCH**

The next few questions are about any other children you may have had.

Have you any children who do not live here with you now (including any you have already told the interviewer about)?

Please include any children who died either at birth or later, but not miscarriages or abortions.

Please do not include children away at boarding school but who normally live with you.

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't want to answer

*IF has other children not living here [Otc = 1]*

**OTCN**

How many children have you had who do not live here with you now?

Range: 1..10

**REPEAT OTSX TO OTMA FOR EACH CHILD**

**OTSX**

[^Thinking about the] child who does not live here with you now,  
did you have a boy or a girl?

1 Boy

2 Girl

3 Don't know

**OTYR**

What year was [^he/she] born in?

Please type in the year e.g. 1995

Range: 1950..2050

**OTMT**

And what month was [^he/she] born in?

01 January

02 February

03 March

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | 04 April
| | | 05 May
| | | 06 June
| | | 07 July
| | | 08 August
| | | 09 September
| | | 10 October
| | | 11 November
| | | 12 December
| | | 13 Can't remember
| | |
| | | OTWH
| | | Where is [^he/she] now?
| | | 1 [^He/She] died
| | | 2 With ^nhisher other parent
| | | 3 With other relatives
| | | 4 With an unrelated adoptive family
| | | 5 In care/with foster parents
| | | 6 Living independently
| | | 7 In hospital
| | | 8 Somewhere else
| | | 9 Don't know
| | |
| | | IF child not dead [Otwh <> 1]
| | |
| | | OTSE
| | | [^Thinking about the] you ever see [^him/her]?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | IF ever see other child [Otse = 1]
| | |
| | | OTSO
| | | How often do you see [^him/her]?
| | | 1 Every day
| | | 2 Less often but more than once a week
| | | 3 Once a week
| | | 4 Less often but at least once a month
| | | 5 Less often than once a month
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | OTLI
| | | Did this child ever live with you?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | IF child ever lived with respondent [Otli = 1]
| | |
| | | OTMA
| | | Do you make regular maintenance payments for this child?

```



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

*IF Country = England, Wales, Scotland, [Country <> 4]*

**RASC**

And how much do you agree or disagree that...

...I would not mind if my child went to a school where half the children were of another race.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

6 Can't say

*ELSE IF Country = Northern Ireland [Country = 4]*

**RESC**

And how much do you agree or disagree that...

...I would not mind if my child went to school where half the children were of another religion.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

**SCHB**

Sons in families should be given more encouragement than daughters to do well at school.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

6 Can't say

*IF RESPONDENT IS NON-WHITE BRITISH/ SCOTTISH/ WELSH*

**BRIT**

In many ways I think of myself as being British

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

6 Can't say

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**ETHI**

In many ways I think of myself as [^name of ethnic group]

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF COHORT CHILD IS NON-WHITE BRITISH/SCOTTISH/WELSH*

**CBRI**

In many ways I think of [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] as being  
British

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

**CETH**

In many ways I think of [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc] as  
[^name of ethnic group]

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Can't say

END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

*IF RESPONDENT IS NON-WHITE BRITISH/SCOTTISH/WELSH*

**REIN**

In the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often has  
someone said something insulting to you just because of your race or ethnicity?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

5 Can't say

**REBU**

In the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often has a shop keeper or sales person treated you in a disrespectful way just because of your race or ethnicity?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times
- 5 Can't say

**RETR**

In the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often have you been treated unfairly just because of your race or ethnicity?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times
- 5 Can't say

**REFA**

In the last 12 months, that is since [^Date one year ago], how often have members of your family been treated unfairly just because of their race or ethnicity?

- 1 Never
- 2 Once or twice
- 3 Several times
- 4 Many times
- 5 Can't say

END OF FILTER

*IF RESPONDENT IS ASIAN*

**CLTH**

Do you ever wear Asian clothes such as sari, salwar kameez, kurta, turban or pyjama?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Can't say

*IF ever wears Asian clothes [CLth = 1]*

**CLTF**

How often do you wear Asian clothes?

- 1 Most of the time
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Only on special occasions
- 5 Can't say

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | **DRUG**

| | As you know many people have experimented with drugs at some time.  
| | During the past year have you used any recreational drugs like cannabis, cocaine  
| | or ecstasy?

- | | 1 Occasionally
- | | 2 Regularly
- | | 3 Never
- | | 4 Can't say

| | *IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE*

| | *[Ela.WkWk = Yes OR Ela.JbAw = Yes]*

| | **WMBA**

| | How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of  
| | time you spend with your family and the amount of time you spend at work?

- | | 1 Very satisfied
- | | 2 Fairly satisfied
- | | 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- | | 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- | | 5 Very dissatisfied
- | | 6 Can't say

| | END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

| | *IF PARTNER IN PAID WORK*

| | **WPBA**

| | How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the balance between the amount of  
| | time your [^husband/wife/ partner] spends with the family and the amount of  
| | time your [^husband/wife/ partner] spends at work?

- | | 1 Very satisfied
- | | 2 Fairly satisfied
- | | 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- | | 4 Fairly dissatisfied
- | | 5 Very dissatisfied
- | | 6 Can't say

| | END OF FILTER

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**WALI**

Here is a scale from 1-10 where '1' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied.

Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are about the way your life has turned out so far.

[1]-----	[2]-----	[3]-----	[4]-----	[5]-----	[6]-----	[7]-----	[8]-----	[9]-----	[10]-----	[11]
completely									completely	Can't
dissatisfied									satisfied	say

Range: 1..11

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**OLDER SIBLINGS (OS)**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ASK MODULE IF COHORT CHILD HAS ANY OLDER SIBLINGS AGED 15 YEARS OR LESS  
IN HOUSEHOLD**

*IF accepted previous self-completion module [ScAc = 1],  
and there are older siblings in household [Stot = 1]*

**OSOS**

The last set of questions are about [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]'s older brothers and sisters.  
There are some questions for you to answer by yourself on the computer and then there will be a few  
more for the interviewer to ask you.

Are you happy to answer them?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT accepted previous self-completion module [ScAc <> 1],  
and there are older siblings in household [Stot = 1]*

**OSAC**

The first questions are for you to answer yourself on the computer. (Will you be  
able to read and answer these yourself or would you prefer me to read them out loud?)

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION

1 Accepted as self-completion

2 Accepted self completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc

3 Refused self completion

4 Not able to do self completion

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

*IF accepted previous self-completion module [ScAc = 1], and NOT accept this older siblings self-  
completion [NOT OSOS = 1 OR OSAC = 1, 2]*

**SCEN**

Thank you for answering these questions. Please tell the interviewer you have finished  
now and they will carry on with the interview.

1 Press 1 and enter

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| **SCEND**

| INTERVIEWER:ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO LOCK ANSWERS.  
| AFTER THIS POINT THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT BE ABLE TO EDIT THE  
| SELF-COMPLETION SECTION.

| Range: 1..9999

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF NOT accepted previous self-completion module [ScAc <> 1],  
but has accepted this older siblings self-completion [OSAC = 1]*

| **OSST**

| \*\*\*\*\* START OF SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONS \*\*\*\*\*

| The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose  
| one answer from those listed on the screen.

| Please choose your answer by pressing the number next to the answer you want  
| to give and then press the large key with the red sticker (the <enter key).

| Please ask the interviewer if you want any help. Now press 1 and THEN the key  
| with the red sticker to continue

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

|  
END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN RESPONDENT ANSWERS QUESTIONS <SDOP> TO <SDOE> FOR EACH OLDER SIBLING AGED 15 YEARS OR LESS**

- ALL COUNTRIES
- MAX 2 OLDER SIBLINGS, SELECTED BY COMPUTER, BASED ON PARTICIPATION IN LAST INTERVIEW

**SDOP**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.  
Now thinking about [*^name of older sibling*]

[*^name of older sibling*] is considerate of other people's feelings

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOR**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOH**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOS**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOT**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

- 1 Not true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOX**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is rather solitary, tends to play alone

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SBOB**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOW**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* has many worries, often seems worried

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOU**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOQ**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is constantly fidgeting or squirming

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOG**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*[^name of older sibling]* has at least one good friend

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOC**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* often fights with other children or bullies them

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOD**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOI**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is generally liked by other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOY**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is easily distracted, concentration wanders

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDON**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**SDOK**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is kind to younger children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOL**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* often lies or cheats

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOZ**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* is picked on or bullied by other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOV**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDTH**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* thinks things out before acting

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDST**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

*[^name of older sibling]* steals from home, school or elsewhere

- 1 Not true

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOA**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] gets on better with adults than with other children

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOF**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] has many fears, is easily scared

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

**SDOE**

Please give your answers on the basis of the child's behaviour over the last six months.

[*^name of older sibling*] sees tasks through to the end, has good attention span

- 1 Not true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Certainly true
- 4 Can't say

<b>MAIN RESPONDENT ANSWERS &lt;OSEN&gt; AT END OF SELF-COMPLETION</b>
---

**OSEN**

Thank you for answering those questions.

Please tell the interviewer you have finished now and they will carry on with the interview.

- 1 End self completion

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**OSEND**

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO LOCK ANSWERS.  
AFTER THIS POINT THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT BE ABLE TO EDIT THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTION.

Range: 1..9999

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**INTERVIEWER ASKS QUESTIONS <SCAM> TO <LESC> FOR EACH OLDER SIBLING  
AGED 15 YEARS OR LESS**

- **FOR ENGLAND ONLY**
- **MAXIMUM 4 OLDER SIBLINGS, AS SELECTED BY COMPUTER, BASED ON  
PARICIPATION AT LAST INTERVIEW**

**SCAM**

Does attend school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ASK QUESTIONS <OSSM> TO <COSC> IF OLDER SIBLING ATTENDS SCHOOL**

**OSSM**

Does attend the same school as [^Cohort child's name or twins names etc]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF does NOT attend same school [OSSM <> 1]*

**OSNM**

What is the full name of the school that is at now?

IN THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS COLLECT SCHOOL NAME, TOWN,  
POSTCODE AND LOCAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY AS FAR AS IS KNOWN,  
THEN LOOK UP FULL NAME AND ADDRESS ON DATABASE

ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL

String60

**OSTOWN**

What is the name of the town, city or village that this school is in?

ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String40

**OSP**

What is the postcode of this school?

ENTER POSTCODE OR PART OF THE POSTCODE OF SCHOOL IF KNOWN  
OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

String10

**OSLEA**

What is the name of the Local Education Authority for this school?

ENTER LEA

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| OR JUST PRESS THE ENTER KEY IF NOT KNOWN

| String40

| **URN**

| PRESS <Space TO SEE THE LOOK-UP TABLE

| IF UNABLE TO FIND SCHOOL ENTER XXX IN THE SEARCH BOX

| String7

| **DISPSCH**

| INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE CODED [list of school information input] INTO:

| [^name and address of school]

| IS THAT CORRECT?

| 1 Yes - correct

| 2 No - go back and try again

| 3 No - wrong: write in full address instead

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF not correct [DispSch =3']*

| **SCHADD**

| (What is the full address of this school?)

| ENTER FULL ADDRESS OF SCHOOL

| INTERVIEWER: IF NO DETAILS AVAILABLE PLEASE RECORD REASONS HERE

| String140

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**SCCX**

Do you pay school fees for to go to this school?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE 'TOP UP' FEES

1 Yes

2 No

*IF pay school fees [SCCX = 1]*

| **LESU**

| Does the school tell you what level is at in English, Maths and Science?

| By level we mean National Curriculum Level which help teachers assess  
| pupils work and monitor their progress. You may have been told this at  
| parents evening or in your child's report.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| IF school tells respondent what level [LESU = 1]  
|  
| **LEEN**  
| What level is [*^name of older sibling*] at in: English?  
| Range: 1..8  
|  
| **LEMA**  
| What level is [*^name of older sibling*] at in: Maths?  
| Range: 1..8  
|  
| **LESC**  
| What level is [*^name of older sibling*] at in: Science?  
| Range: 1..8  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

**INTERVIEWER ASKS <TEEX> TO <POYR> FOR EACH OLDER SIBLING AGED 15 YEARS OR LESS**

- **FOR ENGLAND ONLY**
- **MAXIMUM 2 OLDER SIBLINGS, AS SELECTED BY COMPUTER, BASED ON PARTICIPATION AT LAST INTERVIEW**

**TEEX**

In the last 12 months, has [*^name of older sibling*] been temporarily excluded from school, that is 'suspended', even for a day?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**PEEX**

In the last 12 months, has [*^name of older sibling*] been permanently excluded from school, that is 'expelled'?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not at school

**BUSC**

In the last 12 months, has [*^name of older sibling*] been bullied, either in or out of school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not at school

**COSC**

In the last 12 months, has the school had to contact you [*^or your husband/wife*] about because of [*^name of older sibling*] 's behaviour at school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF older sibling is aged 8 - 15 years*

**COAT**

In the last 12 months, has the school or anyone else had to contact you  
[*^or your husband/wife*] about because [*^name of older sibling*] haven't been attending school  
when should have been?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**SMYR**

In the last 12 months, do you think that [*^name of older sibling*] has had a problem with smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**ALYR**

In the last 12 months, do you think that [*^name of older sibling*] has had a problem with drinking  
alcohol?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**DRYR**

In the last 12 months, do you think that [*^name of older sibling*] has had a problem with taking  
drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**POYR**

In the last 12 months, have the police had to contact you [*^or your husband/wife*] about because they  
thought [*^name of older sibling*] had done something wrong?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

**OLDER SIBLINGS PAPER SELF-COMPLETION**

**COMPUTER SELECTS OLDER SIBLINGS AGED 10 - 15 YEARS**

- **FOR ENGLAND ONLY**
- **MAXIMUM 2 OLDER SIBLINGS, SELECTION BASED ON PARTICIPATION AT LAST INTERVIEW**

**OSSC**

\*\*\* OLDER SIBLINGS PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

Consent Form 5 : [*^name of older sibling*]

I've now got some questions for [*^name of older sibling*] to answer him/herself.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

INTERVIEWER: OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT FROM PARENT (AND AGREEMENT OF  
OLDER SIBLING IF PRESENT)

WRITE ON Consent Form 5 :

SN: [^SN]    CHK:    Person no.: [^Person number]    Interviewer number: [^Int number]

[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

1 Self completion accepted

2 Self completion refused

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| IF OLDER SIBLINGS PAPER SELF COMPETION ACCEPTED t [OSSc = 1]

| **OSINFOA**

| \*\*\* OLDER SIBLINGS PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

| INTERVIEWER:

| WRITE ON QRE :

| Name : [*^name of older sibling*]

| Serial no: [*^SN*] Person no: [*^Person number*] CHK :

| Int no: [*^Int number*] Date of birth: [*^DoB*] Sex : [*^Sex*]

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

| END OF FILTER

| **OSINFOB**

| \*\*\* OLDER SIBLINGS PAPER SELF COMPLETION \*\*\*

| INTERVIEWER:

| WRITE ON ARF AT G3:

| Person number: [*^Person number*]

| Age: [*^Age*]

| First name: [*^name of older sibling*]

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**CONSENTS AND UPDATES TO SAMPLE INFORMATION (MODULE Z )**

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**ZSTM**

Sometime in the next year or two, we may wish to contact you and your family again. In case you move from this address, could you tell me the address and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where you are?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE ADDRESS ON ARF AT J2

IF ADDRESS IS SAME AS THAT ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET, WRITE 'AS SAMPLE INFO SHEET'

IF RESPONDENT TELLS YOU THAT THEY ARE PLANNING TO MOVE, MAKE A NOTE OF THEIR NEW ADDRESS (WHICH YOU WILL ENTER INTO THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER).

- 1 Willing to give contact address
- 2 Unwilling to give contact address
- 3 Doesn't want to be contacted again

<b>PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
---------------------------------

**ZSTP**

Sometime in the next year or two, we may wish to contact you and your family again. In case you move from this address, could you tell me the address and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where you are?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE ADDRESS ON ARF AT J3

IF ADDRESS GIVEN BY PARTNER IS THE SAME AS ADDRESS GIVEN BY MAIN RESPONDENT, ASK FOR A DIFFERENT ADDRESS

IF ADDRESS IS SAME AS THAT ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET, WRITE 'AS SAMPLE INFO SHEET'

IF RESPONDENT TELLS YOU THAT THEY ARE PLANNING TO MOVE, MAKE A NOTE OF THEIR NEW ADDRESS (WHICH YOU WILL ENTER INTO THE ADMIN BLOCK LATER).

- 1 Willing to give contact address
- 2 Unwilling to give contact address
- 3 Doesn't want to be contacted again

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**ASK ZCHC TO CSCO FOR EACH COHORT CHILD**

IF CONSENT TO MEASURE CHILD NOT ALREADY REQUESTED (AFTER HOUSEHOLD GRID)

**ZCHC**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 1: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Person number] Interviewer number: [^Int number]

[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

INTERVIEWER: Hand the respondent a copy of the consent form for child measurements  
and ask them to read it carefully. If necessary read the form to them.

Ask the respondent if they are willing to sign.

For each measurement code whether signed consent was given.

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

01 All consents given

02 Story of Sally & Anne

03 Picture similarities

04 Naming Vocabulary

05 Pattern construction

06 Height

07 Weight

08 Waist circumference against skin

09 Waist circumference over clothing

96 NO consents given

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*

IF consent NOT given [ZChC = 96]

**ZCHN**

\*\*\* CONSENT FORMS - CHILD MEASUREMENTS \*\*\*

Consent Form 1: [^Cohort child's name]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD REASON WHY SIGNED CONSENT NOT GIVEN

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**CSHR**

\*\*\*\* OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT TO CONSULT COHORT CHILD'S NHS HEALTH RECORDS

Consent Form 3: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Person number] Interviewer number: [^Int number]  
[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

We have asked about [^Cohort child's name]'s health.

To make this information complete we would like to find out more about [^Cohort child's name]'s hospital admissions and treatment from NHS health records.

**INTERVIEWER:**

- Hand the respondent a copy of the consent form and ask them to read it carefully
- If necessary read the form to them
- Ask the respondent if they are willing to sign
- Code whether signed consent given
  - 1 Signed consent given
  - 2 Consent not given

**CSCO**

\*\*\*\* OBTAIN SIGNED CONSENT TO CONTACT COHORT CHILD'S SCHOOL \*\*\*\*

Consent Form 4: [^Cohort child's name]

SN: [^SN] CHK: Person no.: [^Person number] Interviewer number: [^Int number]  
[^Either MAIN or PARTNER can sign]

We have asked about [^Cohort child's name]'s experiences at school. To make this information complete we would like to find out more about [^Cohort child's name]'s development from their school [^records / teacher].

**INTERVIEWER:**

- Hand the respondent a copy of the consent form and ask them to read it carefully
- If necessary read the form to them
- Ask the respondent if they are willing to sign
- Code whether signed consent given
  - 1 Signed consent given
  - 2 Consent not given

<b>MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS</b>
-------------------------------------

**THANK**

That is the end of the interview. Thank you for taking part. Before I go, I need to check a few details with you.

- 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

ASK FOR EACH COHORT CHILD

**ZCMN**

Can I check, our records show that [^Cohort child's name]'s full name is [^CM full name from sample file] ? Is that correct and complete?

INTERVIEWER : WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF this person is on the sample file as a previous main respondent or partner*

|

**ZP1N**

| Can I check, our records show that your name is [^Parent full name from sample file] ? Is that correct and complete?

|

| INTERVIEWER : WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

|

*ELSE IF NEW RESPONDENT*

|

**ZP1F**

| Can you tell me your name - title, firstname, surname?

|

| INTERVIEWER : WRITE ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

|

END OF FILTER

**ZPHONE**

A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be helpful if you could let me have your telephone number.

WRITE ON FRONT OF ARF

1 Number given

2 Number refused

3 No telephone



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY**

*IF this person is on the sample file as a previous main respondent or partner*

**ZP2N**

Can I check, our records show that your name is [^Parent full name from sample file] ? Is that correct and complete?

INTERVIEWER : WRITE ANY UPDATES ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

*ELSE IF NEW RESPONDENT*

**ZP2F**

Can you tell me your name - title, firstname, surname?

INTERVIEWER : WRITE ON THE SAMPLE INFO SHEET

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

END OF FILTER

**MAIN AND PARTNER RESPONDENTS**

*IF main respondent has not refused to give a supervisor telephone number [Zphone <> 2]*

**ZPHN**

Can I check your contact telephone numbers?

PROMPT: Any other numbers?

INTERVIEWER: FOR [^MAIN/PARTNER] RESPONDENT UPDATE OR CORRECT HOME, WORK AND MOBILE NUMBERS ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET.

1 Number(s) given

2 Number(s) refused

3 No telephone

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

<b>MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
------------------------------

**ZEMM**

Do you have an email address?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, WRITE ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET.

1 Yes

2 No

<b>PARTNER RESPONDENTS ONLY</b>
---------------------------------

**ZEMP**

Do you have an email address?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES, WRITE ON SAMPLE INFO SHEET.

1 Yes

2 No

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PROXY PARTNER (PX)**

**MAIN RESPONDENTS ONLY**

**PXPQ**

INTERVIEWER: YOU WILL NOW ASK THE RESPONDENT SOME PROXY QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR SPOUSE/ PARTNER WHO IS EITHER AWAY AT THE MOMENT OR UNABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS DUE TO INCAPACITY

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**PXRE**

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE: Why is a proxy interview rather than a personal interview being conducted?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Father/ Mother/ Partner away in forces
- 2 Father/ Mother/ Partner working away
- 3 Father/ Mother/ Partner away in hospital
- 4 Father/ Mother/ Partner away in prison
- 5 Father/ Mother/ Partner away for some other reason (specify)
- 6 Father/ Mother/ Partner incapacitated (unable to understand and answer questions for themselves)
- 95 Other (specify)

*IF away from home for other reason [PXRE = 5, 95]*

|

| **PXRS**

|

| INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY OTHER REASON

| String60

|

END OF FILTER

**PXIN**

As [*^name of partner*] is [*^away at the moment / unable to answer any questions about himself/herself*], I would like to ask you a few questions about [*^him/her*]

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

**PXMS**

SHOW CARD K1

Can I just check, looking at this card, what is [*^name of partner*]'s current legal marital status?

- 1 Legally separated
- 2 Married, 1st and only marriage
- 3 Remarried, 2nd or later marriage
- 4 Single never married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**ASK PXEE TO PXEN IF ETHNIC GROUP NOT KNOWN FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW**

*IF Country = England [ Country = 1]*

**PXEE**

SHOW CARD K2

Which of the groups on this card does [*^name of partner*] regard [*^himself/herself*] as belonging to?

01 White - British

02 White - Irish

03 Any other White background (specify)

04 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean

05 Mixed - White and Black African

06 Mixed - White and Asian

07 Any other mixed background (specify)

08 Asian/Asian British - Indian

09 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani

10 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi

11 Any other Asian background (specify)

12 Black/Black British - Caribbean

13 Black/Black British - African

14 Any other Black background (specify)

15 Chinese

95 Any other (specify)

*ELSE IF Country = Wales [Country = 2]*

**PXEW**

SHOW CARD K2

Which of the groups on this card does [*^name of partner*] regard [*^himself/herself*] as belonging to?

01 White - Welsh

02 White - other British

03 White - Irish

04 Any other White background (specify)

05 Mixed - White and Black Caribbean

06 Mixed - White and Black African

07 Mixed - White and Asian

08 Any other mixed background (specify)

09 Asian/Asian British - Indian

10 Asian/Asian British - Pakistani

11 Asian/Asian British - Bangladeshi

12 Any other Asian background (specify)

13 Black/Black British - Caribbean

14 Black/Black British - African

15 Any other Black background (specify)

16 Chinese

95 Any other (specify)

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```
| |
| | ELSE IF Country = Scotland [Country = 3]
| |
| | PXES
| | SHOW CARD K2
| |
| | Which of the groups on this card does [^name of partner] regard [^himself/herself] as belonging to?
| | 01 White - Scottish
| | 02 White - Other British
| | 03 White - Irish
| | 04 Any other White background (specify)
| | 05 Any mixed background (specify)
| | 06 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Indian
| | 07 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Pakistani
| | 08 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Bangladeshi
| | 09 Asian/Asian Scottish/Asian British - Chinese
| | 10 Any other Asian background (specify)
| | 11 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - Caribbean
| | 12 Black/Black Scottish/Black British - African
| | 13 Any other Black background (specify)
| | 95 Any other background (specify)
| |
| | ELSE IF Country = Northern Ireland [Country = 4]
| |
| | PXEN
| | SHOW CARD K2
| |
| | Which of the groups on this card does [^name of partner] regard [^himself/herself] as belonging to?
| | 01 White
| | 02 Chinese
| | 03 Irish Traveller
| | 04 Indian
| | 05 Pakistani
| | 06 Bangladeshi
| | 07 Black Caribbean
| | 08 Black African
| | 09 Black Other (specify)
| | 10 Mixed ethnic group (specify)
| | 95 Any other ethnic group (specify)
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
```

*IF (Ethnic group = other )*  
*[PxEE = 3, 7, 11, 14, 95 OR PxEW = 4, 8, 12, 15, 95 OR PxES = 4, 5, 10, 13, 95 OR PxEN = 10, 9, 95]*

```
| | PXEX
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER ANSWER
```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| String40

|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PXPA**

I'd now like to ask you about [*^name of partner*] 's parents.

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

*IF partner's natural/adopted MOTHER still alive (feed forward) [ FF.MUAL <> no ]*

| **PXMU**

| May I just check, is [*^name of partner*] 's mother still alive?

| ADD IF NECESSARY: By mother I mean 's natural or adoptive mother.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| 3 Don't know

| *IF natural/adop mother still alive s [PxMu = 1]*

| **PXMA**

| How old is she?

| WRITE IN AGE

| Range: 25..100

| **PXMV**

| SHOW CARD K3

| About how long would it take to get to where [*^name of partner*]'s mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

| INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY  
| RESPONDENT

| 1 Less than 15 minutes journey

| 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey

| 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey

| 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK

| 5 Outside the UK

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's natural/adopted mother NOT alive (feed forward)*

*[ FF.MUAL = no OR PxMu = 2]*

| **PXMO**

| [*^You told us at a previous interview that your mother/father had died.*]

| How old was 's mother when she died?

| WRITE IN AGE

| Range: 0..120

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION  
END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF partner's natural/adopted FATHER still alive (feed forward) [ FF.DAAL <> no ]*

**PXDU**

May I just check, is [*^name of partner*] 's father still alive?

ADD IF NECESSARY: By father I mean [*^name of partner*]'s natural or adoptive father.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF natural/adop father still alive [PxDu = 1]*

**PXDA**

How old is he?

WRITE IN AGE

Range: 25..100

*IF natural/adop mother still alive [PxMu = 1]*

**PXDM**

Can I check, do [*^name of partner*] 's father and mother live together?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF father and mother do NOT live together [PxDm <> 1]*

**PXDV**

SHOW CARD K3

About how long would it take to get to where [*^name of partner*] 's father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

INTERVIEWER: TIMES REFER TO THE MOST LIKELY METHOD OF TRAVEL BY  
RESPONDENT

- 1 Less than 15 minutes journey
- 2 15 minutes to less than 30 minutes journey
- 3 30 minutes to less than one hour's journey
- 4 One hour or more away, but within the UK
- 5 Outside the UK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF natural/adopted father not alive (feed forward or current interview)*  
*[FF.DAAL = no OR PxDu = 2]*

| **PXDO**  
| [<sup>^</sup>You told us at a previous interview that your mother/father had died.]  
| How old was [<sup>^</sup>name of partner] 's father when he died?  
|  
| WRITE IN AGE  
| Range: 0..120  
|  
| END OF FILTER

*IF PARTNER NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE [NOT FF.RESP2 = 1 , 2, 3]*

| **PXBO**  
| Can I also check, was [<sup>^</sup>name of partner] born in the UK?  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
| *IF proxy partner NOT born in UK [PxBo = 2]*  
|  
| **PXWN**  
| Can I also check, when did [<sup>^</sup>name of partner] come to the UK to live?  
|  
| RECORD YEAR  
| Range: 1900..2050  
|  
| **PXBW**  
| Where was [<sup>^</sup>name of partner] born?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER  
| String60  
|  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
| END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PXGE**

I would now like to ask about [*^name of partner*] 's health. How would you describe [*^his/her*] health generally. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or poor?

**PXLL**

Does [*^name of partner*] have a longstanding illness, disability or infirmity. By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled over a period of time or that is likely to affect [*^him/her*] over a period of time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF has had a longstanding illness [PxLL = 1]*

|

| **PXLT**

| Does this (do these) illness(es) or disability/ies limit [*^name of partner*] 's activities in any way?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's height not known from prior interview*

|

| **PXHT**

| I'd now like to ask about [*^name of partner*] 's height. First, how tall is [*^he/she*] (without shoes)?

|

| INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN FEET AND INCHES OR CENTIMETRES?

- | 1 Feet and inches
- | 2 Centimetres
- | 3 Don't know/Refusal

|

| *IF height in feet and inches [PxHt = 1]*

|

| **PXHF**

| FIRST ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET

| Range: 3..8

|

| **PXHI**

| NOW ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES

| Range: 0..12

|

| END OF FILTER

|

| *IF height in centimetres [PxHt = 2]*

|

| **PXHC**

| ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

| Range: 90..270

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF partner is female [PxSex = 2]*

| **PXWB**  
| I'd now like to ask you about [*^name of partner*] 's weight. Can I just check, is she currently pregnant?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: IF PREGNANT, EXPLAIN THAT DON'T WISH TO COLLECT WEIGHT FROM  
| PREGNANT WOMEN AS THEIR WEIGHT WILL INCLUDE BABY'S WEIGHT  
| 1 Yes  
| 2 No  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF NOT pregnant [PxWb <> 1]*

| **PXWT**  
| [*^I'd like now to ask you about your weight*] What is [*^name of partner*] 's weight now (without  
| clothes)?  
|  
| INTERVIEWER: IS ANSWER GOING TO BE IN STONES AND POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS?  
| 1 Stones and pounds  
| 2 Kilograms  
| 3 Don't know / Refusal

| *IF weight in stones/pounds [PxWt = 1]*

| **PXWS**  
| FIRST ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES  
| Range: 3..40

| **PXWP**  
| NOW ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS  
| Range: 0..14

| END OF FILTER

| *IF weight in kilograms [PxWt = 2]*

| **PXWK**  
| ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS  
| Range: 3..300

| END OF FILTER

| *IF weight given [PxWs = RESPONSE OR PxWK = RESPONSE]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | **PXWE**  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER CODE:  
| | 1 Respondent sure about weight  
| | 2 Respondent gave estimate  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**PXWL**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about paid work. Can I just check, did [*^name of partner*] do any paid work last week (that is the 7 days ending last Sunday) as either an employee or self-employed?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF NOT in paid work last week [PxWL = 2]*

**PXWA**

Even though wasn't working did [*^he/she*] have a job that [*^he/she*] was away from last week?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ONLY INCLUDE THOSE ON BREAKS, ON CONTRACT, SEASONAL WORK, ETC IF THERE IS A DEFINITE JOB KEPT OPEN FOR THEM TO GO BACK TO.

IF HAS JOB WAITING TO START, CODE NO.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF away from job last wk [PxWA = 1]*

**PXWR**

SHOW CARD K4

What was the main reason [*^he/she*] was away from work last week?

1 Maternity Leave

2 Parental Leave

3 Paternity Leave

4 Other Leave/holiday

5 Sick/injured

6 Laid off/on short time

7 Other personal family reason

95 Other reasons

*IF reason for being away from job = [Maternity, parental, paternity or other leave, or sick/injured]  
[PxWR = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5]*

**PXWD**

Was this leave paid?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

**PXWY**

When did [*^name of partner*] last attend work in this job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | ENTER YEAR:

| | Range: 1950..2050

| | **PXWM**

| | When did [*^name of partner*] last attend work in this job?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | ENTER MONTH:

| | 01 January

| | 02 February

| | 03 March

| | 04 April

| | 05 May

| | 06 June

| | 07 July

| | 08 August

| | 09 September

| | 10 October

| | 11 November

| | 12 December

| | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)

| | 14 Spring (Mar-May)

| | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)

| | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF PARTNER IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK, AND IN PAID WORK AT PRIOR  
INTERVIEW*

| | **PXLS**

| | Last time we interviewed [*^name of partner*] [*^on date of last interview*], [*^his/her*] job title in  
| | [*^his/her*] main job was [*^job title*]. Is this [*^his/her*] job title in [*^his/her*] main job now?

| | JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
| | CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

| | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
| | MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF in same job now as last interview AND an employee (feed forward)*

| | [*PxLs = 1 AND FF.EMPS = Emp*]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| | **PXLE**  
| | Is [*^name of partner*] still employed by the same employer?  
| | 1 Yes  
| | 2 No  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF in same job now as last interviews AND employed by same employer*

*OR self-employed (feed forward)*

*OR whether employee or self-employed not known (feed forward)*

*[PxLs = 1 AND PxLe = 1 OR FF.EMPS = selfemp OR FF.EMPS <> RESPONSE]*

**PXLC**

Can I just check has [*^name of partner*] been [*^doing this job/ employed by this employer*]  
continuously since we last interviewed [*^him/her*] [*^On date of last interview*]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT in same job now as at last interview*

*OR NOT employed by same employer*

*OR NOT employed continuously in job at prior interview*

*[PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2]*

**PXLY**

When did [*^your/that job with this/that employer*] end?

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS JOB  
STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**PXLM**

(When did this job end/When did your job with this employer end?)

IF STILL DOING JOB BUT NO LONGER MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS  
JOB STOPPED BEING MAIN JOB.

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

ENTER MONTH

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | 12 December  
| | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)  
| | 14 Spring (Mar-May)  
| | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)  
| | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| |  
| END OF FILTER

|  
END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK NOW OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1], AND WAS NOT IN  
PAID WORK AT PRIOR INTERVIEW OR NO PRIOR INTERVIEW  
OR IN PAID WORK NOW [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1] AND WAS IN PAID WORK AT PRIOR  
INTERVIEW BUT NOT DOING SAME JOB*

|  
| **PXJT**

| I'd like to ask you some details about [*^name of partner*] 's current main job.  
| What is the name or title of this job?

|  
| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
| CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

|  
| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
| MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
| String60

|  
| **PXJD**

| What does [*^he/she*] mainly do in [*^his/her*] main job?

|  
| INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR ANY SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED  
| TO DO THE JOB.

|  
| JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS  
| SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

|  
| IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
| MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.  
| String200

|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF IN PAID WORK NOW OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1],*

**PXJE**

Is [^he/she] working as an employee or self-employed in [^his/her] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed

*IF employee [PxJe = 1]*

**PXJW**

Can I just check, is [^name of partner] paid either a salary or wage by an employer in [^his/her]  
main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF self-employed or NOT paid a salary or wage [PxJe = 2 OR PxJW = 2]*

**PXJB**

(Can I just check) is [^name of partner]...

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)...

- 1 ...paid a salary or wage by an agency,
- 2 a sole director of ^pxhis own limited company,
- 3 running a business or professional practice,
- 4 a partner in a business or professional practice,
- 5 working for ^pxhimself,
- 6 a sub-contractor,
- 7 doing freelance work?
- 96 (None of these)

*[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]*

END OF FILTER

*IF employee [PXJe = 1]*

**PXJV**

Does [^name of partner] have any managerial duties or is supervising any other employees?

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

1 Manager  
2 Foreman or supervisor  
3 Not a manager or supervisor

*IF manager, foreman or supervisor [PxJV = 1, 2]*

**PXJF**  
Does [*^name of partner*] supervise more than 25 people?  
1 Yes  
2 No

END OF FILTER

**PXJC**  
SHOW CARD K5

Which type of organization does [*^name of partner*] work for in [*^his/her*] main job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH AN EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF  
CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN=JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS,  
MAIN=HIGHEST PAID.

1 Private firm/company/PLC  
2 Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)  
3 Local government or town hall (including Local Education Authority, fire, police)  
4 National Health Service or NHS Trust  
5 State Higher education (university or polytechnic)  
6 Nationalised industry  
7 Non-profit making organization (including charity, co-operative)  
8 Armed Forces  
95 Other

**PXJH**  
Not including [*^name of partner*], about how many people work for [*^his/her*] employer at the place  
(building, branch or work site) where [*^he/she*] usually work?  
00 None (works alone)  
01 1-2  
02 3-9  
03 10-24  
04 25-49  
05 50-99  
06 100-199  
07 200-499  
08 500-999  
09 1000 or more  
10 DK, fewer than 25  
11 DK, 25 or more

ELSE (*if self-employed*)

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | **PXJS**  
| | About how many people work for [*^name of partner*]?  
| | 1 Works alone or only with partner  
| | 2 Less than 25  
| | 3 25 or more  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK NOW OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1],  
AND NOT DOING SAME JOB,  
OR WITH A NEW EMPLOYER,  
OR NOT DOING JOB CONTINUOUSLY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW  
[PxLs = 2 OR PxLe = 2 OR PxLc = 2 OR PxLs = EMPTY]*

| | **PXJY**  
| | When did [*^name of partner*] start [*^his/her*] current main job?  
| |  
| | IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH THIS  
| | BECAME MAIN JOB.  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| | Range: 1950..2050

| | **PXJM**  
| | (When did [*^name of partner*] start [*^his/her*] current main job?)  
| |  
| | IF CURRENT MAIN JOB WAS NOT ALWAYS MAIN JOB, GIVE YEAR/MONTH  
| | THIS BECAME MAIN JOB.  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)  
| | 14 Spring (Mar-May)  
| | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)  
| | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| | END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK [ $PxWL = 1$  OR  $PxWA = 1$ ]

**PXPP**

SHOW CARD K6

And can you tell me which, if any, of the pensions on this card [*^name of partner*] has in [*^his/her*] current main job or from other current or past jobs?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INCLUDE PENSIONS PROXY RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN RECEIPT OF

- 1 Employer's final salary occupational pension scheme
- 2 Employer's other salary related occupational pension scheme
- 3 Employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
- 4 Employer's pension scheme - not sure which type
- 5 A personal pension scheme
- 6 A stakeholder pension
- 7 Other assets (e.g. house, business, art) seen as pension
- 95 Other type of pension provision
- 96 No pension provision (other than state scheme)

*[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]*

**PXHM**

Does [*^name of partner*] work mainly at or from home in [*^his/her*] main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**PXHR**

[*^About how many hours a week do you usually work in your main job, excluding meal breaks but including any usual paid overtime? / How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?*]

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0..168

**PXHA**

Does [*^name of partner*] usually do any work which [*^he/she*] would regard as paid or unpaid overtime in [*^his/her*] main job?

FOR TEACHERS, INCLUDE PREPARATION TIME.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF *does any overtime* [ $PXHA = 1$ ]

**PXHU**

How many hours UNPAID overtime does [*^he/she*] usually work in a week?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE

Range: 0..97

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| | **PXHP**  
| | How many hours PAID overtime does [^he/she] usually work in a week?  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE  
| | Range: 0..97  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

*IF IN PAID WORK OR ON LEAVE LAST WEEK, AND NOT WORKING AT PRIOR INTERVIEW*  
/ *[PxWL = 1 OR PxWA = 1 AND FF.WKST = 2]*

| | **PXCY**  
| | You told me earlier that [^name of partner] was in paid work now, but last time we interviewed  
| | [^him/her], [^he/she] was [^non-working status].  
| | When did this period of [^non-working status] end?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING',  
| | WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [^non-working status] ENDED.

| | ENTER YEAR  
| | Range: 1950..2050

| | **PXCM**  
| | When did this period of [^non-working status] end?  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)  
| | 14 Spring (Mar-May)  
| | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)  
| | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

| | END OF FILTER



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF NOT IN PAID WORK LAST WEEK [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1]*

**PXCK**

SHOW CARD K7

Which of these best describes 's current status?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 Looking after the family
- 02 Found a job, waiting to start it
- 03 Out of work and looking for a job
- 04 Out of work, for reasons of poor health
- 05 Taking part in the New Deal (training, task force or voluntary work)
- 06 On another Government training scheme
- 07 On a modern apprenticeship scheme
- 08 Full-time student
- 09 Retired from paid work
- 95 Not in paid work for some other reason

*IF SAME 'NOT WORKING' STATUS AS PRIOR INTERVIEW*

**PXCN**

Last time we interviewed [*^name of partner*] on [*^Date of last interview*] [*^he/she*] was [*^non-working status*]. Can I just check, has [*^he/she*] been [*^non-working status*] for all of the period since we last interviewed [*^him/her*] on [*^Date of last interview*]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF 'NOT WORKING' STATUS NOW AND AT PRIOR INTERVIEW DIFFERENT,  
OR 'NOT WORKING' STATUS THE SAME BUT NOT BEEN IN THAT STATUS  
CONTINUOUSLY SINCE PRIOR INTERVIEW  
[PxCN = 2 OR FF.WKST = 2 AND PxCK.ORD <> FF.NWRK.ORD]*

**PXNY**

When did [*^his/her*] current period of [*^Current non-working status*] start?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**PXNM**

(When did [*^his/her*] current period of [*^Current non-working status*] start?)

ENTER MONTH

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)  
| | 14 Spring (Mar-May)  
| | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)  
| | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)  
| |  
| |  
| | *IF not working at prior interview* [FF.WKST <> Yes]  
| |  
| | **PXNW**  
| | Last time we interviewed [*^name of partner*] [*^On date of last interview*], [*^he/she*] was  
| | [*^non-working status*]. When did this period of [*^non-working status*] end?  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING',  
| | WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [*^non-working status*] ENDED.  
| |  
| | ENTER YEAR  
| | Range: 1950..2050  
| |  
| | **PXNE**  
| | (When did this period of [*^non-working status*] end?)  
| |  
| | INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON MOVED ON TO ANOTHER PERIOD OF 'NOT WORKING',  
| | WE WANT WHEN THE PERIOD OF [*^non-working status*] ENDED.  
| |  
| | ENTER MONTH  
| | 01 January  
| | 02 February  
| | 03 March  
| | 04 April  
| | 05 May  
| | 06 June  
| | 07 July  
| | 08 August  
| | 09 September  
| | 10 October  
| | 11 November  
| | 12 December  
| | 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)  
| | 14 Spring (Mar-May)  
| | 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)  
| | 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)  
| |  
| | END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| |  
| END OF FILTER  
|  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF NOT IN PAID WORK LAST WEEK [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1] AND IN PAID WORK AT  
PRIOR INTERVIEW*

**PXBY**

Last time we interviewed [*^name of partner*] [*^On date of last interview*] [*^he/she*] was  
working as a [*^FF.job title*]. When did this job end?

ENTER YEAR

Range: 1950..2050

**PXBM**

(When did this job end?)

ENTER MONTH

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (Jan-Feb)
- 14 Spring (Mar-May)
- 15 Summer (Jun-Aug)
- 16 Autumn (Sep-Nov)

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT IN PAID WORK LAST WEEK [PxWL <> 1 AND PxWA <> 1]*

**PXBP**

SHOW CARD K8

Can I just check, which, if any, of the pensions on this card does [*^name of partner*] have from jobs that  
[*^he/she*] may have done in the past? PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INCLUDE PENSIONS PROXY RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN RECEIPT OF

- 01 Employer's final salary occupational pension scheme
- 02 Employer's other salary related occupational pension scheme
- 03 Employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
- 04 Employer's pension scheme - not sure which type
- 05 A personal pension scheme
- 06 A stakeholder pension
- 07 Other assets (e.g. house, business, art) seen as pension
- 95 Other type of pension provision

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 96 No pension provision (other than state scheme)

| 97 No prior job

| *[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*

|

END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF EMPLOYEE*

**PXGP**

How much is [*name of partner*]'s GROSS pay (in [*his/her*] main job), that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? Please include in [*his/her*] gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

**FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED**

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF period covered is from one week to one- off [PXGp = 1 - 95]*

**PXGA**

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

END OF FILTER

*IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD*

*IF period covered = One Week [PXGp = 1]*

Gawb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)

[Bracket results are recorded in Gawbl, Gawbu, Gawbe, Gawbr]

ELSE

*IF period covered = Two Weeks [PXGp = 2]*

GaFb

Is it.....

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in GaFbl, GaFbu, GaFbe, GaFbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered = Four weeks, One Month [PXGp = 4, 5]
| |
| | GaMb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in GaMbl, GaMbu, GaMbe, GaMbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF amount paid main job = [OneYear, LumpSum] [PXGp = 52, 95]
| |
| | Gayb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Gaybl, Gaybu, Gaybe, Gaybr]
| |
| | ELSE
| |
| | Gaob
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Gaobl, Gaobu, Gaobe, Gaobr]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER

```

**PXNS**

We're interested in how much tax and national insurance gets deducted from [*^name of partner*] 's pay.  
Do you have [*^his/her*] last payslip to hand which you could consult?

ASK OR CODE

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

**PXNP**

What was [*^name of partner*] 's take-home pay the last time [*^he/she*] was paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?

FIRST CODE PERIOD COVERED

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT GIVEN FOR GROSS PAY.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| 04 Four weeks  
 | 05 Calendar month  
 | 07 Two Calendar months  
 | 08 Eight times a year  
 | 09 Nine times a year  
 | 10 Ten times a year  
 | 13 Three months/13 weeks  
 | 26 Six months/26 weeks  
 | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
 | 90 Less than one week  
 | 95 One off/lump sum  
 | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)  
 |  
 | *IF period covered is from one week to lump sum [PXNp = 1 - 95]*  
 |  
 | **PXNA**  
 |  
 | ENTER AMOUNT  
 |  
 | ROUND TO NEAREST £  
 | Range: 0..9999997  
 |  
 | END OF FILTER  
 |  
 | *IF last takehome pay= RESPONSE [PXNa = RESPONSE]*  
 |  
 | **PXNT**  
 | Does this amount include any tax credits?  
 |  
 | CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 | 1 Yes, the Child Tax Credit  
 | 2 Yes, the Working Tax Credit (Previously Working Families Tax Credit)  
 | 3 No (exclusive code)  
 | 4 (Spontaneous: gets Child's Tax Credit but NOT included in amount given)  
 | 5 (Spontaneous: gets WTC (previously WFTC) but NOT included in amount given)  
 | [*code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses*]  
 |  
 | END OF FILTER  
 |  
 | *IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD*  
 |  
 | *IF period covered by payment = One Week [PxNP = 1]*  
 |  
 | Nawb  
 | Is it.....  
 | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)  
 | [Bracket results are recorded in Nawbl, Nawbu, Nawbe, Nawbr]  
 |  
 | ELSE  
 | *IF period covered by payment = Two Weeks [PxNP = 2]*



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| |
| | NaFb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in NaFbl, NaFbu, NaFbe, NaFbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered by payment = Four weeks, One Month [PxNP = 4, 5]
| |
| | NaMb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in NaMbl, NaMbu, NaMbe, NaMbr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | IF period covered by payment = OneYear, LumpSum [PxNP = 52, 95]
| |
| | Nayb
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Naybl, Naybu, Naybe, Naybr]
| |
| | ELSE
| | Naob
| | Is it.....
| | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | [Bracket results are recorded in Naobl, Naobu, Naobe, Naobr]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF last takehome pay = RESPONSE [PxNA = RESPONSE]
| |
| | PXNU
| | Is this [^name of partner] 's usual take-home pay?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | IF this is NOT usual takehome pay [PxNU = 2]
| |
| | PXUP
| | How much is [^he/she] usually paid?
| |
| | CODE PERIOD COVERED
| | 01 One week
| | 02 Two weeks
| | 03 Three weeks
| | 04 Four weeks
| | 05 Calendar month

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```

| | | 07 Two Calendar months
| | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | 90 Less than one week
| | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | |
| | | IF period covered is between one week and lump sum [PxUP = 1 - 95]
| | |
| | | PXUA
| | |
| | | ENTER AMOUNT
| | |
| | | ROUND TO NEAREST £
| | | Range: 0..9999997
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED AMOUNT OR PERIOD
| | |
| | | IF period covered = One Week [PxUP = 1]
| | |
| | | | Uawb
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uawbl, Uawbu, Uawbe, Uawbr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | IF period covered = Two Weeks [PxUP = 2]
| | | |
| | | | | UaFb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaFbl, UaFbu, UaFbe, UaFbr]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | IF period covered = Four weeks, One Month [PxUP = 4, 5]
| | | | |
| | | | | | UaMb
| | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in UaMbl, UaMbu, UaMbe, UaMbr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | IF period covered = OneYear, Lump Sum [PxUP = 52, 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Uayb

```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

```
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaybl, Uaybu, Uaybe, Uaybr]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | Uaob
| | | | Is it.....
| | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Uaobl, Uaobu, Uaobe, Uaobr]
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
```

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY ASKED PXTS**

*IF PARTNER IS SELF-EMPLOYED*

**PXTS**

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about [*^name of partner*]'s take home income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount [*^he/she*] personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

ENTER AMOUNT

ROUND TO NEAREST £

Range: 0..9999997

*IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSE AMOUNT*

Seyb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in Seybl, Seybu, Seybe, Seybr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF PARTNER'S FATHER OR MOTHER ALIVE* [*PxDu = 1 OR PxMu = 1*]

**PXPH**

SHOW CARD K9

[*^Does you father/ mother/ parents*] do any of the following?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

01 Buy clothes, toys or presents for child

02 Help pay for child's childcare or school-related activities

03 Look after child while either or both of you are at work

04 Help with repairs around child's house

05 Buy food or groceries for child's household

06 Help make rent or mortgage payments for your child's household

07 Help pay for utilities or other household bills for your child's household

08 Help pay for holidays for your child

09 Help pay for outings to special places or events for your child

10 Help you out with other expenses?

96 None of these

[*code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses*]

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION  
END OF FILTER

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

*IF PARTNER IS NEW RESPONDENT*

**PXEL**

I'd now like to ask a few questions about [*^name of partner*] 's education.

First, how old was [*^he/she*] when [*^he/she*] left full-time continuous education?

IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK:

How old was [*^he/she*] when [*^he/she*] first left?

IF SANDWICH COURSE OR GAP YEAR TREAT AS FULL-TIME CONTINUOUS  
EDUCATION

IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, CODE 0

Range: 0..35

*ELSE IF PARTNER HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE*

**PXEQ**

Can I check, has [*^name of partner*] gained any new educational qualifications since we last interviewed  
[*^him/her*] [*^On date of last interview*]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF any new qualifications [PxEQ = 1]*

**PXEA**

SHOW CARD K10

Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [*^he/she*] has gained [*^since*  
*date of last interview*]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

01 Higher Degree and Postgraduate qualifications

02 First Degree (including B.Ed.)

03 Post-graduate Diplomas and Certificates

04 Diplomas in higher education and other higher education qualifications

05 Teaching qualifications for schools or further education (below degree level)

06 A/AS/S Levels/SCE Higher, Scottish Certificate Sixth Year Studies, Leaving Certificate  
or equivalent

07 O Level or GCSE grade A-C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades 1-3 or Junior Certificate grade A-C

08 CSE below grade 1/GCSE or O Level below grade C, SCE Standard, Ordinary grades below grade 3  
or Junior Certificate below grade C

95 Other academic qualifications (incl. overseas)

96 None of these qualifications

*[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

| **PXEV**

| SHOW CARD K11

| Please tell me which, if any, of the qualifications on this card [^he/she] has gained [^since  
| date of last interview]?

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 01 Professional qualifications at degree level e.g. graduate member of professional institute,  
| chartered accountant or surveyor

| 02 Nursing or other medical qualifications (below degree level)

| 03 NVQ or SVQ level 4 or 5

| 04 HND, HNC, Higher Level BTEC/RSA Higher Diploma

| 05 NVQ or SVQ Level 3/GNVQ Advanced or GSVQ Level 3

| 06 OND, ONCM BTEC National, SCOTVEC National Certificate

| 07 City & Guilds advanced craft, Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma

| 08 NVQ or SVQ Level 2/GNVQ Intermediate or GSVQ Level 2

| 09 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general diploma

| 10 City & Guilds Craft or Part II/RSA Diploma

| 11 NVQ or SVQ Level 1/GNVQ Foundation Level or GSVQ Level 1

| 12 BTEC, SCOTVEC first or general certificate/SCOTVEC modules

| 13 City & Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I,II,III/Junior certificate

| 95 Other vocational qualifications (incl. overseas)

| 96 None of these qualifications

| *[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]*

| END OF FILTER

**ENDPX**

INTERVIEWER: THAT IS THE END OF THE PROXY QUESTIONS

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

**COGNITIVE OBSERVATIONS**

**COMPLETED BY INTERVIEWERS**

**INSI**

INTERVIEWER: COMPLETE THESE ITEMS AFTER YOU HAVE LEFT THE RESPONDENTS HOME AND AS SOON AFTER COMPLETING THE CHILD COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT AS POSSIBLE.

IF THE CHILD COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS WERE NOT STARTED, DO NOT COMPLETE THESE ITEMS

1 Press 1 and <Enter to continue.

<b>REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH COHORT CHILD</b>
---

**TVNS**

About the conditions of [^Cohort child's name]'s cognitive assessment. First, some questions on background noise and disturbances.

During the assessments was there .....

- 1 No noise from television/radio/stereo
- 2 Moderate noise from television/radio/stereo
- 3 Loud noise from television/radio/stereo
- 4 Not observed/DK

**CONV**

([^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No background conversation
- 2 Audible but not loud background conversation
- 3 Loud background conversation
- 4 Not observed/DK

**BACC**

([^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No background noise and disturbances from other children
- 2 Some background noise and disturbances from other children
- 3 A lot of background noise and disturbances from other children
- 4 Not observed/DK

**ENTR**

([^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No-one entering/leaving the room



MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

- 2 Someone entering/leaving the room once or twice
- 3 Someone entering/leaving the room 3 or more times
- 4 Not observed/DK

**ENTH**

([^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Was there...

- 1 No-one entering/leaving the home
- 2 Someone entering/leaving the home once or twice
- 3 Someone entering/leaving the home 3 or more times
- 4 Not observed/DK

**INTC**

([^Cohort child's name])

Now some questions about actual interruptions to the cognitive assessments. During the assessments were there ...

- 1 No interruptions by another child
- 2 1-2 interruptions by another child
- 3 3 or more interruptions by another child
- 4 Not observed/DK

**INTA**

([^Cohort child's name] : During the cognitive assessments )

Were there...

- 1 No interruptions by other adult(s)
- 2 1-2 interruptions by other adult(s)
- 3 3 or more interruptions by other adult(s)
- 4 Not observed/DK

**TIRC**

[^Cohort child's name]

How was [^Cohort child's name] at the start of the cognitive assessments?

- 1 Very tired
- 2 A little tired
- 3 Wide awake
- 4 Not observed/DK

**ASSC**

[^Cohort child's name]

Is there anything else you would like to say about the circumstances of the cognitive assessments that may have affected [^Cohort child's name]'s performance?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF interviewer wants to say more [ASSC = 1]*

MILLENNIUM COHORT STUDY THIRD SURVEY (AGE 5): MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE  
DRAFT DOCUMENTATION

|  
| **ASSX**  
| [^Cohort child's name]  
|  
| What else would you like to say?  
| String150  
|  
END OF FILTER